

SAFIT Taxonomic Literature Database  
(Text only Version)  
1 March 2011

This file originated as an EndNote X library file. At present, the database includes all references cited in the STE and Master Source File as well as other taxonomic and ecological references applicable to western aquatic invertebrates. We anticipate that the database will be updated more frequently than the STE so updates will be posted periodically. Check the version date in the file name for the most up to date version. This file may be searched using the Adobe Search feature, but all keywords from the original EndNote library are not available in this format.

This list is not exhaustive. We encourage the SAFIT membership and other users of this database/list to submit new taxonomic and ecological references or older references we may have overlooked. References may be submitted to Austin Brady Richards ([arichards@csuchico.edu](mailto:arichards@csuchico.edu)) or D. Christopher Rogers ([branchiopod@gmail.com](mailto:branchiopod@gmail.com)) or any member of the SAFIT STE Committee.

- Aalbu, R. L., C. A. Triplehorn, J. M. Campbell, K. W. Brown, R. E. Somerby, and D. B. Thomas. 2002. Family 106. Tenebrionidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 463-509]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Adler, P. H., and D. C. Currie. 2008. Chapter 25: Simuliidae. [pp. 825-845]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Ahrens, C. 1938. A list of dragonflies taken during the summer of 1936 in western United States. *Entomological News* 49:9-16.
- Albrecht, C., K. Kuhn, and B. Street. 2006. A molecular phylogeny of the Planorbidea (Gastropoda, Pulmonata): insights from enhanced taxon sampling. *Zoologica Scripta* 36:27-39.
- Alexander, C. P. 1967. The crane flies of California. *Bulletin of the California Insect Survey* 8:1-269.
- Alexander, C. P. 1981. 6. Tanyderidae. [pp. 149-151]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- Alexander, C. P. 1981. 18. Trichoceridae. [pp. 301-304]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- Alexander, C. P. 1981. 22. Ptychopteridae. [pp. 325-328]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*

- Alexander, C. P. 1983. Family Trichoceridae (Petauristidae, Melusinidae). [pp. 15-16]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Alexander, C. P. 1983. Family Tipulidae. [pp. 16-90]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Alexander, C. P. 1983. Family Tanyderidae. [p. 90]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Alexander, C. P. 1983. Family Ptychopteridae (Liriopeidae). [pp. 97-98]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Alexander, C. P. 1983. Family Anisopodidae (Rhyphidae, Phryneidae, Sylvicolidae). [pp. 190-191]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Alexander, C. P. 1983. Family Pachyneuridae. [p. 196]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Alexander, C. P., and G. W. Byers. 1981. 7. Tipulidae. [pp. 153-190]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Alexander, K., and K. W. Stewart. 1999. Revision of the genus *Suwallia* Ricker (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 125(3):185-250.
- Allen, M., and M. B. Berg. 2008. Glossary of Morphological Terms. [pp. 991-1003]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Allen, R. K. 1973. Generic revisions of mayfly nymphs. 1. *Traverella* in North and Central America (Leptophlebiidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 66(6):1287-1295.
- Allen, R. K. 1974. *Neochoroterpes*, a new subgenus of *Choroterpes* Eaton from North America (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). The Canadian Entomologist 106:161-168.
- Allen, R. K. 1978. The nymphs of North and Central American *Leptohyphes* (Ephemeroptera: Tricorythidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 71(4):537-558.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1959. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). I. The subgenus *Timpanoga*. The Canadian

- Entomologist 41:51-58.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1961a. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae) III. The subgenus *Attenuatella*. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 34(4):161-173.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1961b. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). II. The subgenus *Caudatella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 54:603-612.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1962. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera, Ephemerellidae). V. The subgenus *Drunella* in North America. Miscellaneous Publications of the Entomological Society of America 3:145-179.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1962. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). IV. The subgenus *Dannella*. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 35:333-338.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1963a. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). VII. The subgenus *Eurylophella*. The Canadian Entomologist 95:597-623.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1963b. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). VI. The subgenus *Serratella* in North America. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 56:583-600.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1965. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera, Ephemerellidae). VIII. The subgenus *Ephemerella* in North America. Miscellaneous Publications of the Entomological Society of America 4:244-282.
- Allen, R. K., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1976. A revision of the genus *Ametropus* in North America (Ephemeroptera: Ametropodidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 49:625-635.
- Allen, R. K., and C. M. Murvosh. 1987. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera:Tricorythidae) of southwestern United States and northern Mexico. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 80:35-40.
- Altschuler, D. Z., M. Crutcher, N. Dulceanu, B. A. Cervantes, C. Terinte, and L. N. Sorkin. 2004. Collembola (Springtails) (Arthropoda: Hexapoda: Entognatha) found in scrapings from individuals diagnosed with delusory parasitosis. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 112(1):87-95.
- Anderson, R. D. 1962. The Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Utah: keys, original citation, types and Utah distribution. Great Basin Naturalist 22(1-3):54-75.
- Anderson, R. D. 1971. A revision of the Nearctic representatives of *Hygrotus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64(2):503-512.
- Anderson, R. D. 1976. A revision of the Nearctic species of *Hygrotus* groups II and III (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69(4):577-584.
- Anderson, R. D. 1983. Revision of the Nearctic species of *Hygrotus* groups IV, V, and VI (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 76(2):173-196.
- Anderson, R. S. 2002. Family 125. Nemonychidae Bedel 1882. [pp. 692-694]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American

- Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Anderson, R. S. 2002. Family 127. Belidae Schönherr 1826. [pp. 701-702]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Anderson, R. S. 2002. Family 130. Ithyceridae Schönherr 1823. [pp. 720-721]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Anderson, R. S. 2002. Family 131 Curculionidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 722-815]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Anderson, R. S., and D. G. Kissinger. 2002. Family 129. Brentidae Billberg 1820. [pp. 711-719]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Andrews, F. G. 2002. Family 95. Latridiidae Erichson 1842. [pp. 395-398]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Angus, R. B. 2010. *Boreonectes* gen. n., a new genus for the *Stictotarsus griseostriatus* (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with additional karyosystematic data on the group. Comparative Cytogenetics 4(2):123-131.
- Archangelsky, M. 1997. Studies on the biology, ecology and systematics of the immature stages of New World Hydrophiloidea (Coleoptera: Staphyliniformia). Ohio Biological Survey Bulletin New Series 12(1):ix + 207.
- Arnett, R. H., Jr., and M. A. Ivie. 2001. Family 5. Rhysodidae Laporte, 1840. [pp. 30-31]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adepaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ashe, P., and D. A. Murray. 1980. *Nostococladius*, a new subgenus of *Cricotopus* (Diptera: Chironomidae). [pp. 105-111]. In: D. A. Murray (editor), Chironomidae - Ecology, systematics, cytology and Physiology. Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- Ashlock, P. D., and A. Slater. 1988. Family Lygaeidae Schilling, 1829. The seed bugs and chinch bugs. [pp. 167-245]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Audzijonyte, A., and R. Väinölä. 2005. Diversity and distribution of circumpolar fresh- and brackish-water *Mysis* (Crustacea: Mysida): descriptions of *M. relicta* Loven, 1862, *M. salemaai* n. sp., *M. sergersraei* n. sp. and *M. diluvianan*. Sp. based on molecular and morphological characters. Hydrobiologia 544:89-141.
- Babin, J., and Y. Alarie. 2004. Taxonomic revision of *Gyretes* Brulle (Coleoptera: Gyridae) from America North of Mexico. Coleopterists Bulletin 58(4):538-567.

- Ball, G. E. 2001. Family 9. Trachypachidae C.G. Thomson, 1857. [pp. 144-146]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ball, G. E., and Y. Bousquet. 2001. Family 6. Carabidae Latreille, 1810. [pp. 32-132]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Bath, J. L., and L. D. Anderson. 1969. Larvae of seventeen species of chironomid midges from southern California (Diptera). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 42(2):154-176.
- Baumann, R. W. 1973. Studies on Utah Stoneflies (Plecoptera). *Great Basin Naturalist* 33(2):91-108.
- Baumann, R. W. 1987. Order Plecoptera. [pp. 186-195]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 1. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Baumann, R. W., and A. R. Gaufin. 1971. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of the Wasatch Mountains, Utah. *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters* 46(1):106-113.
- Baumann, R. W., A. R. Gaufin, and R. F. Surdick. 1977. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of the Rocky Mountains. American Entomological society at the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. 208 p.
- Baumann, R. W., and G. Z. Jacobi. 1984. Two new species of stoneflies (Plecoptera) from New Mexico. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 86(1):147-154.
- Baumann, R. W., and G. Z. Jacobi. 2002. *Capnia caryi*, an interesting new species of winter stonefly from the American Southwest (Plecoptera: Capniidae). *Western North American Naturalist* 62(4):484-486.
- Baumann, R. W., and B. C. Kondratieff. 2000. A confirmed record of the Ephemeropteran genus *Baetisca* from west of the Continental Divide and an annotated list of the mayflies of the Humboldt River, Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist* 60:459-461.
- Baumann, R. W., and B. C. Kondratieff. 2008. The *Alloperla severa* complex (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae) of western North America. *Illiesia* 4(6):66-75.
- Baumann, R. W., and B. C. Kondratieff. 2010. *Malenka murvoshi*, a new species of stonefly from the Spring Mountains of Southern Nevada (Plecoptera: Nemouridae). *Illiesia* 6(11):113-117.
- Baumann, R. W., and B. C. Kondratieff. 2010. The stonefly genus *Lednia* in North America (Plecoptera: Nemouridae). *Illiesia* 6(25):315-327.
- Baumann, R. W., and D. R. Lauck. 1987. *Salmoperla*, a new stonefly genus from Northern California (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 89(4):825-830.
- Baumann, R. W., and J. J. Lee. 2007. *Paracapnia humboldta* (Plecoptera: Capniidae), a new winter stonefly from Northern California, U.S.A. *Illiesia* 3(3):17-19.
- Baumann, R. W., and J. J. Lee. 2009. Two interesting new species of *Isoperla* from

- northern California (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Illiesia* 5(1):1-10.
- Baumann, R. W., and C. R. Nelson. 2007. *Taenionema jeanae*, a new species of stonefly from southern California (Plecoptera: Taeniopterygidae). *Illiesia* 3(18):174-177.
- Baumann, R. W., and B. P. Stark. 1980. *Hesperoperla hoguei*, a new species of stonefly from California (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 40(1):63-67.
- Baumann, R. W., and K. W. Stewart. 1980. The nymph of *Lednia tumana* (Ricker) (Plecoptera: Nemouridae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 82(4):655-659.
- Baumann, R. W., and J. D. Unzicker. 1981. Preliminary checklist of Utah caddisflies (Trichoptera). *Encyclia* 58:25-29.
- Baumgardner, D. E. 2009. *Tricorythodes minutus* Traver, a new synonym of *Tricorythodes explicatus* Eaton (Ephemeroptera: Leptohiphidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 111(1):57-67.
- Baumgardner, D. E., and W. P. McCafferty. 2000. *Leptohiphes zalope* (Ephemeroptera: Leptohiphidae): a polytypic North and Central American species. *Entomological News* 111(1):49-59.
- Baumgardner, D. E., and W. P. McCafferty. 2010. Revision of the genus *Leptohiphes* Eaton (Ephemeroptera: Leptohiphidae) in North and Central America. *Zootaxa* (2360):1-33.
- Bechtel, R. C., and R. W. Rust. 1985. Corrections and additions to the Coleoptera of Sand Mountain and Blow Sand Mountains, Nevada, USA (Coleoptera: Buprestidae: Curculionidae: Dermestidae and Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 39(2):130.
- Bednarik, A. F., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1980. Descriptions of larval *Heptagenia* from the Rocky Mountain region (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 56:51-62.
- Bednarik, A. F., and W. P. McCafferty. 1979. Biosystematic revision of the genus *Stenonema* (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). *Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 201:vi + 1-73, 72 appendices (figs. 71-98 in appendix B).
- Belk, D., and D. C. Rogers. 2002. A confusing trio of *Branchinecta* (Crustacea: Anostraca) from the western North America with a description of a new species. *Hydrobiologia* 486:49-55.
- Bellamy, C. L., and G. H. Nelson. 2002. Family 41. Buprestidae Leach 1815. [pp. 98-112]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Bennefield, B. L. 1965. A taxonomic study of the subgenus *Ladona* (Odonata: Libellulidae). *University of Kansas Science Bulletin* 45:361-396.
- Bennett, A. M. R. 2008. Chapter 21: Aquatic Hymenoptera. [pp. 673-686]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Benschoter, C. A., and E. F. Cook. 1956. A revision of the genus *Omophron* (Carabidae, Coleoptera) of North America North of Mexico. *Annals of the*

- Entomological Society of America 49(5):411-429.
- Bentinck, W. C. 1956. Structure and classification. [pp. 68-73]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), Aquatic Insects of California, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Bequaert, J. C. 1983. Family Nemestrinidae. [pp. 401-403]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Bequaert, J. C. 1983. Family Hippoboscidae. [pp. 916-921]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Bezark, L. G. 1981. The genus *Dryops* new record in California (Coleoptera: Dryopidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 35(3):286.
- Bick, G. H. 1951. The early nymphal stages of *Tramea lacerata* Hagen (Odonata: Libellulidae). Entomological News 62:293-303.
- Bick, G. H. 1955. The nymph of *Macrodiplax balteata* (Odonata, Libellulidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 57:191-196.
- Bick, G. H., and L. E. Hornuff. 1974. New records of Odonata from Montana and Colorado. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 76:90-93.
- Biggam, R. C., and D. S. Kellar. 1998. *Neohermes californicus* (Walker) (Megaloptera: Corydalidae) in Idaho: a new state record. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 74(1):58.
- Bird, R. D. 1931. The nymph of *Enallagma basidens* Calvert (Odonata: Agrionidae). Entomological News 42:276-277.
- Blahnik, R. J. 2005. *Alterosa*, a new caddisfly genus from Brazil (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae). Zootaxa (991):1-60.
- Blahnik, R. J., and R. W. Holzenthal. 2006. Revision of the genus *Culoptila* (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae). Zootaxa (1233):1-52.
- Blaisdell, F. E. 1940. A new species of *Helodes* from Maria County, California (Coleoptera: Dascillidae). Entomological News 51(7):190-191.
- Bland, R. G. 2008. Chapter 13: Semiaquatic Orthoptera. [pp. 295-310]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Blickle, R. L. 1979. Hydroptilidae (Trichoptera) of America North of Mexico. New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 509:1-97.
- Blinn, D. W., and D. E. Ruiter. 2005. Caddisfly (Trichoptera) community structure and distribution in Arizona, USA: effects of selected environmental determinants. [pp. 63-71]. In: K. Tanida and A. Rossiter (editors), Proceedings of the 11th International Symposium on Trichoptera (2003, Osaka), Volume 11. Tokai University Press, Kanagawa, Osaka, Japan.
- Bode, R. W. 1983. Larvae of North American *Eukiefferiella* and *Tvetenia* (Diptera:Chironomidae). Bulletin of the New York State Museum (452):v + 1-40.
- Borkent, A., and W. L. Grogan, Jr. 2009. Catalog of the New World biting midges North of Mexico (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Zootaxa (2273):1-48.
- Borror, D. J. 1945. A key to the new world genera of Libellulidae (Odonata). Annals of

- the Entomological Society of America 38:168-194.
- Bottorff, R. L. 2007. *Cosumnoperla sequoia*, a new species of stonefly from the Sierra Nevada, California (Plecoptera: Perlodidae: Isoperlinae). *Illiesia* 3(6):46-52.
- Bottorff, R. L., and A. W. Knight. 1989. Stonefly (Plecoptera) feeding modes: variation along a California river continuum. [pp. 235-241]. In: D. L. Abell (editor), *Proceedings of the California Riparian Systems Conference: protection, management, and restoration for the 1990s*, 544 pp. Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Forest Service, Berkeley, CA.
- Bottorff, R. L., K. W. Stewart, and A. W. Knight. 1989. Description and drumming of *Susulus*, a new genus of stonefly (Plecoptera: Perlodidae) from California. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 82(5):545-554.
- Bottorff, R. L., S. W. Szczytko, and A. W. Knight. 1990. Descriptions of a new species and three incompletely known species of western Nearctic *Isoperla* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 92(2):286-303.
- Bottorff, R. L., S. W. Szczytko, A. W. Knight, and J. J. Dimick. 1990. Drumming behavior of four western Nearctic *Isoperla* species (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 83(5):991-997.
- Bouchet, P., and J.-P. Rocroi. 2005. Classification and nomenclator of gastropod families. *Malacologia* 47(1-2):1-397.
- Bousfield, E. L. 1958. Fresh-water amphipod crustaceans of glaciated North America. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 72:55-113.
- Bousfield, E. L., and J. R. Holsinger. 1989. A new cragonyctid amphipod crustacean from hypogean fresh waters of Oregon. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 67(4):963-968.
- Bousfield, E. L., and P. M. Hoover. 1997. The amphipod superfamily Corophioidea on the Pacific Coast of North America. Part V. Family Corophiidae: Corophiinae, new subfamily. *Systematics and distributional ecology. Amphipacifica* 2(3):67-139.
- Bousfield, E. L., and H. Morino. 1992. The amphipod genus *Ramellogammarus* in fresh waters of western North America: systematics and distributional ecology. *Contributions to Natural Science* (17):1-21.
- Bousquet, Y. 2002. Family 79. Monotomidae Laporte 1840. [pp. 319-321]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Bowstead, S., and R. A. B. Leschen. 2002. Family 94. Corylophidae LeConte 1852. [pp. 390-394]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Bowman, T. E. 1973. The California freshwater isopod, *Asellus tomalensis*, rediscovered and compared with *Asellus occidentalis*. *Hydrobiologia* (44):431-441.
- Bowman, T. E. 1975. Three new troglobitic asellids from western North America (Crustacea: Isopoda: Asellidae). *International Journal of Speleology* 7:339-356.



- Bowman, T. E. 1981. *Calasellus longus*, a new genus and species of troglobitic asellid from Shaver Lake, California (Crustacea: Isopoda: Asellidae). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 94:866-872.
- Bowman, T. E., and J. J. Orsi. 1992. *Deltamysis holmquistae*, a new genus and species of Mysidacea from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary of California (Mysidae: Mysinae, Heteromysini). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 105:733-742.
- Brammer, C. A., J. R. Harkrider, and J. F. MacDonald. 2009. Differentiation of larvae and pupae of aquatic genera of Nearctic Hemerodromiinae (Diptera: Empididae). Zootaxa (2069):59-68.
- Brinkhurst, R. O., and S. R. Gelder. 2001. Annelida: Oligochaeta, including Branchiobdellidae. [pp. 431-463]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Brown, H. P. 1970. A new species of *Psephenus* from Arizona (Coleoptera, Psephenidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 24(2):34-38.
- Brown, H. P. 1971. Neotropical dryopoids III. New records of *Xenelmis*, with a description of the larva (Coleoptera: Elmidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 25(3):95-101.
- Brown, H. P. 1972a. Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual no. 6: aquatic dryopoid beetles (Coleoptera) of the United States. Washington, D.C. ix + 82 p.
- Brown, H. P. 1972b. Synopsis of the genus *Heterelmis* Sharp in the United States, with description of a new species from Arizona (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea, Elmidae). Entomological News 83(9):229-238.
- Brown, H. P. 1974. Distribution records of spongilla flies (Neuroptera: Sisyridae). Entomological News 85:31-33.
- Brown, H. P. 1974. New genus of elmid beetles apparently extinct before being described [abstract]. American Zoologist 14(4):60.
- Brown, H. P. 1981. *Huleechius*, a new genus of riffle beetles from Mexico and Arizona (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea, Elmidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 57(1):228-244.
- Brown, H. P. 1985. *Xenelmis sandersoni*, new species of riffle beetle from Arizona and northern Mexico (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea: Elmidae). The Southwestern Naturalist 30(1):53-58.
- Brown, H. P. 1991. Dryopidae (Dryopoidea) (=Parnidae). [pp. 399-401]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), Immature Insects, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Brown, H. P. 1991. Elmidae (Dryopoidea) (=Elminthidae, Helminthidae). [pp. 404-407]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), Immature Insects, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Brown, H. P. 1991. Limnichidae (Dryopoidea). [pp. 401-402]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), Immature Insects, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Brown, H. P. 1991. Lutrochidae (Dryopoidea). [pp. 397-399]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), Immature Insects, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Brown, H. P. 1991. Psephenidae (Dryopoidea). [pp. 395-397]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), Immature Insects, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Brown, H. P. 2001. Synopsis of the riffle beetle genus *Zaitzevia* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) in North America, with description of a new subgenus and species.

- Entomological News 112(3):201-211.
- Brown, H. P., and C. M. Murvosh. 1970. *Lutrochus arizonicus* new species, with notes on ecology and behavior (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea, Limnichidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63:1030-1035.
- Brown, H. P., and C. M. Murvosh. 1974. A revision of the genus *Psephenus* (water penny beetles) of the United States and Canada (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea, Psephenidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 100(3):289-340.
- Brown, K. M. 2001. Mollusca: Gastropoda. [pp. 297-329]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Brown, K. M., and C. Lydeard. 2010. Mollusca: Gastropoda. [pp. 277-307]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Brundin, L. 1983. 4. The larvae of Podonominae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 19:23-31.
- Brundin, L. 1986. 4. The pupae of Podonominae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 28:19-30.
- Brundin, L. Z. 1989. 4. The adult males of Podonominae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 34:23-36.
- Burch, J. B. 1972. Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual 3: freshwater sphaeriacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. Cincinnati, OH. 32 p.
- Burch, J. B. 1973. Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual 11: freshwater unionacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. EPA, Cincinnati, OH. 176 p.
- Burch, J. B. 1982. Freshwater Snails (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of North America. EPA, Cincinnati, OH. 294 p.
- Burian, S. K. 2000. A revision of the genus *Leptophlebia* Westwood in North America (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae: Leptophlebiinae). Ohio Biological Survey, New Series 13:1-80.
- Byers, C. F. 1927. Key to the North American species of *Enallagma* with a description of a new species (Odonata: Zygoptera). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 53:249-260.
- Byers, C. F. 1939. A study of the dragonflies of the genus *Progomphus* (*Gomphoides*) with a description of a new species. Proceedings of the Florida Academy of Sciences 4:19-85.
- Byers, G. W. 1996. Tipulidae. [pp. 549-570]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Byers, G. W., and J. K. Gelhaus. 2008. Chapter 23: Tipulidae. [pp. 773-800]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic

- insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates.  
Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Call, R. G., and R. W. Baumann. 2002. Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of southern Utah with an updated checklist of Utah species. *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist* 1:65-89.
- Calvert, P. P. 1899. Odonata from Tepic, Mexico, with supplementary notes on those of Baja California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Science, Zoology* 1(3):371-418.
- Calvert, P. P. 1947. The Odonate collections of the California Academy of Sciences from Baja California and Tepic, Mexico, of 1889-1894. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 23:603-609.
- Camras, S. 1983. Family Conopidae. [pp. 625-633]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Carlson, D. C. 2002. Family 30. Ochodaeidae Mulsant and Rey 1870. [pp. 28-31]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Carlson, D. C. 2002. Family 33. Glaphyridae MacLeay 1819. [pp. 37-38]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Caudell, A. N. 1933. *Neohermes infuscatus*, a new sialid from California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 9(3):125-126.
- Cazier, M. A. 1983. Family Apioceridae. [pp. 342-348]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Challet, G. L. 1987. Additional records of predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Santa Catalina Island, California. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 41(1):13-14.
- Challet, G. L. 2003. Update on the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Baja California. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 57(1):108-109.
- Challet, G. L., and R. Brett. 1998. Distribution of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of California by county. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 52(1):43-54.
- Chandler, D. S. 2002. Family 117. Anthicidae Latreille 1819. [pp. 549-558]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Chandler, D. S. 2002. Family 118. Aderidae Winkler 1927. [pp. 559-563]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Chandler, H. P. 1941. New species of Coleoptera from Utah (Omophronidae and Dytiscidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 2(2):99-104.

- Chandler, H. P. 1943. A new genus of Haliplidae (Coleoptera) from California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 19(4):154-158.
- Chandler, H. P. 1949. A new species of *Stenelmis* from Nevada. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 25(3):133-136.
- Chandler, H. P. 1953. A new species of *Climacia* from California (Sisyridae, Neuroptera). *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 43(6):182-184.
- Chandler, H. P. 1954. Four new species of dobsonflies from California (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 30(2):105-111.
- Chandler, H. P. 1954. New genera and species of Elmidae (Coleoptera) from California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 30(2):125-131.
- Chandler, H. P. 1956. Neuroptera. [pp. 234-236]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Chandler, H. P. 1956. Megaloptera. [pp. 229-233]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Chapin, J. W. 1978. Systematics of Nearctic *Micrasema* (Trichoptera: Brachycentridae). [p. 136]. Clemson University. 136 p.
- Cheary, B. S. 1971. The biology, ecology and systematics of the genus *Laccobius* (*Laccobius*) (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) of the New World. [p. 148]. University of California, Riverside. 148 p.
- Chen, Y. E. 1992. The larva and pupa of *Apatania praevolans* Morse (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae), with a key to described larvae of North American species of *Apatania*. *Aquatic Insects* 14:49-55.
- Chillcott, J. G. 1983. Family Gasterophilidae. [pp. 915-916]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Chillcott, J. G. 1983. Family Cuterebridae. [pp. 1109-1110]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Chillcott, J. G. 1983. Family Oestridae (including Hypodermatidae). [pp. 1111-1112]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Christensen, K. A., and E. C. Bernard. 2008. Critique of the article "Collembola (springtails) (Arthropoda: Hexapoda: Entognatha) found in scrapings from individuals diagnosed with delusory parasitosis". *Entomological News* 119(5):537-540.
- Christiansen, K. A., and R. J. Snider. 1996. Aquatic Collembola. [pp. 113-125]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Christiansen, K. A., and R. J. Snider. 2008. Chapter 10: Aquatic Collembola. [pp. 165-179]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction*

- to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Clark, S. M., and E. G. Riley. 2002. Family 122. Megalopodidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 609-612]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Clark, S. M., and E. G. Riley. 2002. Family 123. Orsodacnidae Thompson 1859. [pp. 613-616]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Clark, W. H., and G. L. Ralston. 1974. *Eubrianax edwardsii* in Nevada with notes on larval pupation and emergence of adults (Coleoptera: Psephenidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 28(4):217-218.
- Cockerell, T. D. A. 1913. The dragon-fly genus *Agrion* (Calepteryx) in Colorado. Psyche 20:173-174.
- Coffman, W. P. 1986. 2. The pupae of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Holarctic region -- key to subfamilies. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 28:9-11.
- Coffman, W. P., P. S. Cranston, D. R. Oliver, and O. A. Saether. 1986. 9. The pupae of Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 28:147-296.
- Coffman, W. P., and L. C. Ferrington, Jr. 1996. Chironomidae. [pp. 635-754]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Cohen, S. D., and R. K. Allen. 1978. Generic revisions of mayfly nymphs III. *Baetodes* in North and Central America. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 51:253-269.
- Cole, F. R. 1983. Family Therevidae. [pp. 348-354]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Conroy, J. C. 1991. New species in the genus *Sperchonopsis* in North America with a description of a new subgenus, *Sperchopsella*. Acarologia 32:29-39.
- Contreras-Ramos, A. 1998. Systematics of the dobsonfly genus *Corydalus* (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). Entomological Society of America, Lanham, MD. 360 pp p.
- Cook, D. R. 1974. Water mite genera and subgenera. Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute (21):vii +860.
- Cook, E. F. 1981. 20. Scatopsidae. [pp. 313-319]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Cook, E. F. 1981. 24. Chaoboridae. [pp. 335-339]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of

- Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Cook, E. F. 1983. Family Chaoboridae. [pp. 102-105]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Cook, E. F. 1983. Family Hyperoscelididae (Corynoscelididae). [p. 237]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Cook, E. F. 1983. Family Scatopsidae. [pp. 237-241]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Cook, P. P., Jr., and A. L. Antonelli. 1969. The nymph of *Amphiagrion abbreviatum*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 62:264-266.
- Corbet, P. S. 1979. Corrigenda for Volume III of "The Odonata of Canada and Alaska" (1975). The Canadian Entomologist 111(3):225-232.
- Coulson, J. R., C. W. Sabrosky, and I. Muller. 1983. Selected bibliography of North American Diptera. [pp. 1117-1547]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Courtney, G. W. 1990. Revision of Nearctic mountain midges (Diptera: Deuterophlebiidae). Journal of Natural History 24:81-118.
- Courtney, G. W., and R. W. Merritt. 2008. Chapter 22: Aquatic Diptera. Part One. Larvae of Aquatic Diptera. [pp. 687-722]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Courtney, G. W., R. W. Merritt, H. J. Teskey, and B. A. Foote. 1996. Aquatic Diptera. Part one. Larvae of aquatic Diptera. [pp. 484-514]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Covich, A. P., and J. H. Thorp. 2001. Introduction to the subphylum Crustacea. [pp. 777-809]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Covich, A. P., J. H. Thorp, and D. C. Rogers. 2010. Introduction to the subphylum Crustacea. [pp. 695-723]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Cranston, P. S. 1983. 3. The larvae of Telmatogetoninae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 19:17-22.
- Cranston, P. S. 1986. 3. The pupae of Telmatogetoninae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement

- 28:13-17.
- Cranston, P. S. 1989. 3. The adult males of Telmatogetoninae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:17-21.
- Cranston, P. S., G. M. Benigno, and M. C. Dominguez. 2007. *Hydrobaenus saetheri* Cranston, new species, an aestivating, winter-emerging chironomid (Diptera: Chironomidae) from California. [p. vi + 358]. In: T. Andersen (editor), *Contributions to the Systematics and Ecology of Aquatic Diptera: A Tribute to Ole A. Sæther*. The Caddis Press, Columbus, Ohio.
- Cranston, P. S., and H. V. Daly. 2008. Chapter 9: General Classification and a Key to the Orders of Aquatic and Semi-aquatic Insects. [pp. 157-164]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Cranston, P. S., M. E. Dillon, L. C. V. Pinder, and F. Reiss. 1989. 10. The adult males of Chironominae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:353-502.
- Cranston, P. S., D. R. Oliver, and O. A. Saether. 1983. 9. The larvae of Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 19:149-291.
- Cranston, P. S., D. R. Oliver, and O. A. Saether. 1989. 9. The adult males of Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:165-352.
- Cranston, P. S., and F. Reiss. 1983. 2. The larvae of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Holarctic region -- key to subfamilies. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 19:11-15.
- Cressey, R. F. 1976. *Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual 2: the genus Argulus (Crustacea: Branchiura) of the United States*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH. 13 p.
- Cummings, K. S., and D. L. Graf. 2010. Mollusca: Bivalvia. [pp. 309-384]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Cummins, K. W., and R. W. Merritt. 1996. General morphology of aquatic insects. [pp. 5-11]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Cummins, K. W., and R. W. Merritt. 1996. Ecology and distribution of aquatic insects. [pp. 74-86]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Cummins, K. W., R. W. Merritt, and M. B. Berg. 2008. Chapter 2: General Morphology of Aquatic Insects. [pp. 7-14]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.

- Cummins, K. W., R. W. Merritt, and M. B. Berg. 2008. Chapter 6: Ecology and Distribution of Aquatic Insects. [pp. 105-122]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Curran, C. H. 1983. Family Mydidae (Mydidae, Mydasidae). [pp. 357-360]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Currie, R. P. 1903. The Odonata collected by Messrs. Schwarz and Barber in Arizona and New Mexico. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 5:298-303.
- Daly, H. V. 1996. General classification and key to the orders of aquatic and semiaquatic insects. [pp. 108-112]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Darsie, R. F., Jr., and R. A. Ward. 2005. Identification and geographical distribution of the mosquitos of North America, North of Mexico. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, FL. 384 p.
- Davies, R. W., and F. R. Govedich. 2001. Annelida: Euhirudinea and Acanthobdellidae. [pp. 465-504]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Davis, G. M. 1979. The origin and evolution of the gastropod family Pomatiopsidae, with emphasis on the Mekong River Triculinae. The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Monograph 20:1-120.
- Davis, J. J. 1950. Two new species of caddisflies (Trichoptera) from Washington state. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 42(4):448-450.
- Day, W. C. 1952. New species and notes on California mayflies (Ephemeroptera). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 28(1):17-39.
- Day, W. C. 1953. A new mayfly genus from California (Ephemeroptera). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 29(1):19-24.
- Day, W. C. 1954. New species of California mayflies in the genus *Baetis* (Ephemeroptera). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 30(1):29-34.
- Day, W. C. 1954. New species and notes on California mayflies, II (Ephemeroptera). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 30(1):15-29.
- Day, W. C. 1955. New genera of mayflies from California. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 31(3):121-137.
- Day, W. C. 1956. Ephemeroptera. [pp. 79-105]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), Aquatic Insects of California, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Dehdashti, B., and D. W. Blinn. 1986. A bryozoan from an unexplored cave at Montezuma Well, Arizona. The Southwestern Naturalist 31(4):557-558.
- Delorme, L. D. 2001. Ostracoda. [pp. 811-848]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.



- Denning, D. G. 1954. New species of western Trichoptera. *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 27(2):57-64.
- Denning, D. G. 1956. Trichoptera. [pp. 237-270]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- DeWalt, R. E., V. H. Resh, and W. L. Hilsenhoff. 2010. Diversity and classification of insects and Collembola. [pp. 587-657]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Dillon, R. T. 2006. Gastropoda. Pacific Northwest Taxonomic Workshop, May 11-12, 2006. Xerces Society, Missoula, Montana.
- Dodson, S. I., and D. G. Frey. 2001. Cladocera and other Branchiopoda. [pp. 849-913]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Dodson, S. L., C. E. Cacerces, and D. C. Rogers. 2010. Cladocera and other Branchiopoda. [pp. 774-827]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Downes, J. A., and W. W. Wirth. 1981. 28. Ceratopogonidae. [pp. 393-421]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera*, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Downes, W. L., Jr. 1983. Family Calliphoridae, Tribe Melanomyiini. [pp. 932-933]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Downes, W. L., Jr. 1983. Family Sarcophagidae (Stephanostomatidae, Metopiidae). [pp. 933-961]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Duncan, D. K. 1927. An unusual condition found in collecting water beetles in Arizona. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 22(3):143.
- Durfee, R. S., S. K. Jasper, and B. C. Kondratieff. 2005. Colorado Haliplidae (Coleoptera): biogeography and identification. *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 78(1):41-70.
- Edmunds, G. F., Jr. 1951. Western records of the mayfly genus *Stenonema*. *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society*:162.
- Edmunds, G. F., Jr. 1954. New species of Utah mayflies. II. Baetidae, *Centroptilum* (Ephemeroptera). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 56(1):1-5.
- Edmunds, G. F., Jr., and R. K. Allen. 1957. A new species of *Baetis* from Oregon (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 30(2):57-58.
- Edmunds, G. F., Jr., and R. K. Allen. 1987. Order Ephemeroptera. [pp. 75-94]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 1. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.

- Edmunds, G. F., Jr., L. Berner, and J. R. Traver. 1958. North American mayflies of the family Oligoneuriidae. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 51:375-382.
- Edmunds, G. F., and W. P. McCafferty. 1996. New field observations on burrowing in Ephemeroptera from around the world. *Entomological News* 107(2):68-76.
- Edmunds, G. F., Jr., and R. D. Waltz. 1996. Ephemeroptera. [pp. 126-163]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Edmunds, G. F. J. 1951. New species of Utah mayflies. I. Oligoneuriidae. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 53(6):327-331.
- Eernisse, D. J., and K. J. Peterson. 2004. The history of animals. Chapter 13. [pp. 197-208]. In: J. Cracraft and M. J. Donoghue (editors), *Assembling the Tree of Life*. First ed. Oxford University Press, New York, New York, U.S.A.
- Eng, L. L. 1977. The freshwater entoproct *Urnatella gracilis* Leidy, in the Delta-Mendota Canal, California. *The Wasmann Journal of Biology* 39:56-62.
- Epler, J. H. 2001. Identification manual for the larval Chironomidae (Diptera) of North and South Carolina. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. 500+ p.
- Epler, J. H., and C. L. de la Rosa. 1995. *Tempisquitoneura*, a new genus of Neotropical Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) symphoretic on *Corydalis* (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 14(1):50-60.
- Eriksen, C. H., and D. Belk. 1999. Fairy shrimps of California's puddles, pools, and playas. Mad River Press, Inc., Eureka, CA. xiv + 196 p.
- Eriksen, C. H., G. A. Lamberti, and V. H. Resh. 1996. Aquatic insect respiration. [pp. 29-40]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Evans, E. D. 1972. A study of the Megaloptera of the Pacific coastal region of the United States. [p. 210]. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon. 210 p.
- Evans, E. D. 1984. A new genus and a new species of dobsonfly from the far western United States (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 60(1):1-3.
- Evans, E. D., and H. H. Neunzig. 1996. Megaloptera and aquatic Neuroptera. [pp. 298-308]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Evans, M. A. 1988. Checklist of the Odonata of Colorado. *Great Basin Naturalist* 48(1):96-101.
- Evans, W. G. 1977. Geographic variation, distribution and taxonomic status of the intertidal insect *Thalassotrechus barbarae* (Horn) (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 13:83-90.
- Falin, Z. H. 2002. Family 102. Ripiphoridae Gemminger and Harold 1870 (1853). [pp. 431-444]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.

- Fall, H. C. 1901. List of the Coleoptera of Southern California with notes on habits and distribution and descriptions of new species. Occasional papers of the California Academy of Sciences 8:1-282.
- Fender, K. M. 1951. A new species of *Acneus* (Coleoptera, Dascillidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 53(5):271-272.
- Ferrington, L. C., Jr., M. B. Berg, and W. P. Coffman. 2008. Chapter 26: Chironomidae. [pp. 847-989]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Fery, H. 2003. Dytiscidae: V. Taxonomic and distributional notes on *Hygrotus* Stephens, with emphasis on the Chinese fauna and a key to the Palearctic species (Coleoptera). [pp. 133-193]. In: M. A. Jäch and L. Ji (editors), Water Beetles of China, Vol. III, vi + 572 pp. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft & Wiener Coleopterologenverein, Vienna.
- Fittkau, E. J., and D. A. Murray. 1986. 5. The pupae of Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 28:31-113.
- Fittkau, E. J., and S. S. Roback. 1983. 5. The larvae of Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 19:33-110.
- Flint, O. S., Jr. 1962. Larvae of the caddis fly genus *Rhyacophila* in eastern North America (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 113(3464):465-493.
- Flint, O. S., Jr. 1984. The genus *Brachycentrus* in North America, with a proposed phylogeny of the genera of Brachycentridae (Trichoptera). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 398:1-58.
- Flint, O. S., Jr., E. D. Evans, and H. H. Neunzig. 2008. Chapter 16: Megaloptera and Aquatic Neuroptera. [pp. 425-437]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Flint, O. S., Jr., and S. J. Herrmann. 1976. The description of, and environmental characterization for, a new species of *Ochrotrichia* from Colorado (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69(5):894-898.
- Floyd, M. A. 1995. Larvae of the caddisfly genus *Oecetis* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) in North America. Ohio Biological Survey, Columbus, OH. 85 p.
- Foighil, D. Ó., T. Lee, D. C. Campbell, and S. A. Clark. 2009. All voucher specimens are not created equal: a cautionary tale involving North American pleurocerid gastropods. Journal of Molluscan Studies 75:305-306.
- Foote, R. H. 1983. Family Cecidomyiidae (Itonididae). [pp. 241-296]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Foote, R. H. 1983. Family Tephritidae (Trypetidae, Trupaneidae). [pp. 658-678]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian

- Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Foote, R. H. 1983. Family Ropalomeridae (Rhopalomeridae). [p. 679]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Foote, R. H. 1983. Family Rhinotoridae. [pp. 818-819]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Foote, R. H. 1983. Family Cryptochetidae. [p. 825]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Foote, R. H., J. R. Coulson, and H. Robinson. 1983. Family Dolichopodidae (Dolichopidae). [pp. 482-530]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Foote, R. H., and G. C. Steyskal. 1987. 66. Tephritidae. [pp. 817-831]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Foster, N. 1976. Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual 4: freshwater polychaetes (Annelida) of North America. EPA, Cincinnati, OH. 15 p.
- Frick, K. E. 1983. Family Agromyzidae. [pp. 794-805]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Froehlich, C. G. 2010. Catalogue of Neotropical Plecoptera. *Illiesia* 6(12):118-205.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Leptopodidae Amyot and Serville, 1843. The leptopodid bugs. [p. 166]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Macroveliidae McKinsty, 1942. Macroveliid water bugs. [p. 246]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Acanthosomatidae Signoret, 1863. The acanthosomatids. [pp. 1-3]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Alydidae Amyot and Serville, 1843. The broad-headed bugs. [pp. 4-11]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Aradidae Spinola, 1837. The flat bugs. [pp. 29-46]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Cimicidae Latreille, 1802. The bed bugs. [pp. 64-68]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.

- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Coreidae Leach, 1815. The coreid bugs. [pp. 69-92]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Cydnidae Billberg, 1820. Burrowing bugs. [pp. 119-129]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Enicocephalidae Stål, 1860. The unique-headed bugs. [pp. 132-135]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Pentatomidae Lech, 1815. The stink bugs. [pp. 544-597]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Phymatidae Laporte, 1832. The ambush bugs. [pp. 598-607]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Polyctenidae Westwood, 1874. The bat bugs. [pp. 611-612]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Reduviidae Latreille, 1807. The assassin bugs. [pp. 616-651]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Scutellaridae Leach, 1815. The shield bugs. [pp. 684-693]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Tessaratomidae Stål, 1864. The tessaratomids. [pp. 694-695]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Thaumastocoridae Kirkaldy, 1907. The thaumastocorid bugs or royal palm bugs. [pp. 696-697]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Thyreocoridae Amyot and Serville, 1843. The negro bugs. [pp. 698-707]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Tingidae Laporte, 1807. The lace bugs. [pp. 708-733]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1988. Family Piesmatidae Spinola, Amyot and Serville, 1843. The piesmatids. [pp. 605-607]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Froeschner, R. C., and T. J. Henry. 1988. Family Berytidae Fieber, 1851. The stilt bugs. [pp. 56-60]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Frost, T. M., H. M. Reisinger, and A. Ricciardi. 2001. Porifera. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

- Fukuoka, K., and M. Murano. 2000. *Hyperacanthomysis*, a new genus for *Acanthomysis longirostris* Li, 1936, and *A. brevirostris* Wang & Lio, 1997 (Crustacea: Mysidacea: Mysidae). *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 47(2):122-128.
- Fuller, P., E. Maynard, and D. Raikow. 2006. *Cordylophora caspia*. <http://nas.er.usgs.gov/queries/FactSheet.asp?SpeciesID=1060>.
- Gagne, R. J. 1981. 16. Cecidomyiidae. [pp. 257-292]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera*, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Garcia, R., and K. S. Hagen. 1985. The occurrence of adult dytiscids in dry waterfowl refuge ponds in California, USA (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 39(4):391-392.
- Garcia, R., and K. S. Hagen. 1987. Summer dormancy in adult *Agabus disintegratus* (Crotch) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in dried ponds in California. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 80(2):267-271.
- Garcia, R., K. S. Hagen, and W. G. Voigt. 1990. Life history, termination of summer diapause, and other seasonal adaptations of *Agabus disintegratus* (Crotch) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in the Central Valley of California. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 26:139-149.
- Garrison, R. W. 1981. Description of the larva of *Ischnura gemina* with a key and new characters for the separation of sympatric *Ischnura* larvae. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 74(6):525-530.
- Garrison, R. W. 1984. Revision of the genus *Enallagma* of the United States West of the Rocky Mountains and identification of certain larvae by discriminant analysis (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *University of California Press* 105:1-129.
- Gaufin, A. R. 1964. A new species of *Capnia* from Utah (Plecoptera). *The Wasmann Journal of Biology* 22(2):307-309.
- Gaufin, A. R., and S. G. Jewett, Jr. 1962. New *Capnias* from Utah (Plecoptera). *The Wasmann Journal of Biology* 20(1):69-71.
- Gaufin, A. R., A. V. Nebeker, and J. Sessions. 1966. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Utah. *University of Utah Biological Series* 14(1):1-93.
- Gelhaus, J. K. 2000. *Manual for the identification of aquatic crane fly larvae for the Northwest North America*. Philadelphia, PA.
- Geraci, C. J., X. Zhou, J. C. Morse, and K. M. Kjer. 2010. Defining the genus *Hydropsyche* (Trichoptera:Hydropsychidae) based on DNA and morphological evidence. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 29(3):918-933.
- Gill, G. D. 1983. Family Heleomyzidae (Helomyzidae). [pp. 808-816]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Gill, G. D., and B. V. Peterson. 1987. 89. Heleomyzidae. [pp. 973-980]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera*, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Givens, D. R., and S. D. Smith. 1980. A synopsis of the western Arctopsychinae (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). *Melandria* 35:1-24.

- Glover, J. B. 1996. Larvae of the caddisfly genera *Triaenodes* and *Ylodes* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) in North America. Ohio Biological Survey, Columbus, OH. 89 p.
- Glukova, V. M. 1979. Midges of the family Ceratopogonidae (synonym Heleidae). [p. 510]. In: L. A. Kutikova and Y. I. Starobogatov (editors), Determination of the freshwater invertebrates of the European regions of the USSR (plankton and benthos). Zool. Inst. USSR Acad. Sci. Nauka "Hydrometeo" Publ., Leningrad.
- Gonzalez, E. R., and L. Watling. 2002. Redescription of *Hyaella azteca* from its type locality, Vera Cruz, Mexico (Amphipoda, Hyaellidae). Journal of Crustacean Biology 22:173-183.
- Goodrich, M. A. 2002. Family 88. Byturidae Jacquelin du Val 1858. [pp. 354-355]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Goodrich, M. A. 2002. Family 89. Biphyllidae LeConte 1861. [pp. 356-357]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Govedich, F., B. A. Bain, W. E. Moser, S. R. Gelder, R. W. Davies, and R. O. Brinkhurst. 2010. Annelida (Clitellata): Oligochaeta, Branchiodellida, Hirudinida, and Acanthobdellida. [pp. 385-436]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Grigarick, A. A. 1975. The occurrence of a second genus of spongilla-fly (*Sisyra vicaria* (Walker)) at Clear Lake, Lake County, California. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 51:296-297.
- Grodhaus, G. 1987. *Endochironomus* Kieffer, *Tribelos* Townes, *Synendotendipes*, n. gen., and *Endotribelos*, n. gen. (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Nearctic region. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 60(2):167-247.
- Guenther, J. L., and W. P. McCafferty. 2008. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of the Great Plains. IV: South Dakota. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 134(1+2):147-171.
- Gundersen, R. W. 1977. New species and taxonomic changes in the genus *Enochrus* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 31(3):251-272.
- Gundersen, R. W. 1978. Nearctic *Enochrus* biology, keys, descriptions and distribution (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae).
- Habeck, D. H. 2002. Family 76. Brachypteridae Erichson 1845. [pp. 309-310]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Habeck, D. H. 2002. Family 77. Nitidulidae Latreille, 1802. [pp. 311-315]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Hagen, H. 1861. Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America, with a list of the South American species. 1-347 pp.
- Hagen, K. S. 1956. Aquatic Hymenoptera. [pp. 289-292]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor),

- Aquatic Insects of California, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Hagen, K. S. 1996. Aquatic Hymenoptera. [pp. 474-483]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Hall, D. G. 1983. Family Calliphoridae. [pp. 922-932]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Hall, J. C. 1981. 45. Bombyliidae. [pp. 589-602]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Hall, W. E. 2001. Family 3. Microsporidae Crotch, 1873. [pp. 24-26]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Hall, W. E. 2001. Family 4. Hydroscaphidae LeConte, 1874. [pp. 27-29]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Hall, W. E. 2001. Family 17. Ptiliidae Erichson, 1845. [pp. 233-246]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Hamilton, R. W. 2002. Family 128. Attelabidae Billberg 1820. [pp. 703-710]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Hanna, G. D. 1966. Introduced mollusks of western North America. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences (48):1-108.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1982. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume I: 1844-1850. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. xiii + 481 p.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1983. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume II: 1850-1854. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. viii + 549 p.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1984. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume III: 1855-1862. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. viii + 552 p.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1984. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume IV: 1862-1868. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. viii + 579 p.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1985. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume V: 1869-1877. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. viii + 539 p.



- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1985. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume VI: 1878-1884. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. viii + 514 p.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1986. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume VII: LeConte & Horn 1876; J.E. LeConte 1824-1859. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. iv + 563 p.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1987. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume VIII: LeConte & Horn 1883. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. xii + (xxxviii + 567) p.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1989. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume IX: 1847-1853. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. iv + 508 p.
- Hardy, A. R., F. G. Andrews, and D. H. Kavanaugh. 1995. The collected LeConte papers on entomology, volume X: 1853-1859. Scarabaeus Associates, Sacramento, California. iv + 370 p.
- Hardy, D. E. 1981. 13. Bibionidae. [pp. 217-222]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Hardy, D. E. 1983. Family Bibionidae. [pp. 191-196]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Hardy, D. E. 1983. Family Scenopinidae (Omphralidae). [pp. 354-356]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Hardy, D. E. 1983. Family Pipunculidae (Dorilaidae). [pp. 550-557]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Hardy, D. E. 1987. 53. Pipunculidae. [pp. 745-748]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Harrington, J. M. 1999. California stream bioassessment procedure (CSBP). California Department of Fish and Game, Water Pollution Laboratory, Rancho Cordova, CA.
- Harris, S. C., and B. J. Armitage. 1997. New member of the Chilean genus *Nothotrichia* from North America (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). [pp. 123-128]. In: R. W. Holzenthal and O. S. Flint, Jr. (editors), Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Trichoptera. Ohio Biological Survey, Columbus, Ohio.
- Harris, S. C., and S. G. Tiemann. 1993. New species of *Neotrichia* from Texas and Panama, with a preliminary review of the *N. canixa* group (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 95(2):286-292.

- Henry, B. C., Jr. 1993. A revision of *Neochoroterpes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae) new status. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 119(4):317-333.
- Henry, T. J. 1988. Family Anthocoridae Fieber, 1837. The minute pirate bugs. [pp. 12-28]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J. 1988. Family Ceratocombidae Fieber, 1861. The ceratocombids. [pp. 61-63]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J. 1988. Family Dipscoridae Dohrn, 1859. The dipscorids. [pp. 130-131]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J. 1988. Family Largidae Amyot and Serville, 1843. The largid bugs. [pp. 159-165]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J. 1988. Family Microphysidae Dohrn, 1859. The microphysids. [pp. 249-250]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J. 1988. Family Pyrrhocoridae Fieber, 1860. The cotton stainers. [pp. 613-615]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J. 1988. Family Rhopalidae Amyot and Serville, 1843. The scentless plant bugs. [pp. 652-664]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J. 1988. Family Schizopteridae Reuter, 1891. The schizopterids. [pp. 682-683]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J., and J. D. Lattin. 1988. Family Nabidae Costa, 1853. The damsel bugs. [pp. 508-520]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Henry, T. J., and A. G. Wheeler, Jr. 1988. Family Miridae Hahn, 1833. The plant bugs. [pp. 251-507]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Hering, D. 1998. Riparian beetles (Coleoptera) along a small stream in the Oregon Coast Range and their interactions with the aquatic environment. Coleopterists Bulletin 52(2):161-170.
- Herrmann, S. J. 1988. New record and range extension for *Ceraclea resurgens* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) from Colorado, with notes on ecological conditions. Entomological News 99(5):253-259.
- Herrmann, S. J. 1990. New record and range extension for *Rhyacophila wallowa* (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae) from Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. Entomological News 101(3):141-142.
- Herrmann, S. J., D. E. Ruiter, and J. D. Unzicker. 1986. Distribution and records of Colorado Trichoptera. The Southwestern Naturalist 31(4):421-457.
- Hershey, A. E., and G. A. Lamberti. 2001. Aquatic insect ecology. [pp. 733-775]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San

- Diego, CA.
- Hershey, A. E., G. A. Lamberti, D. T. Chaloner, and R. M. Northington. 2010. Aquatic insect ecology. [pp. 659-694]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Hershler, R. 1987. Redescription of *Assiminea infima* Berry 1947 from Death Valley, California. *The Veliger* 29(3):274-288.
- Hershler, R. 1989. Springsnails (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae) of Owens and Amargosa River (exclusive of Ash Meadows) drainages, Death Valley system, California-Nevada. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 102(1):176-248.
- Hershler, R. 1994. A review of the North American freshwater snail genus *Pyrgulopsis* (Hydrobiidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* (554):1-115.
- Hershler, R. 1995. New freshwater snails of the genus *Pyrgulopsis* (Rissooidea: Hydrobiidae) from California. *The Veliger* 38(4):343-373.
- Hershler, R. 1998. A systematic review of the hydrobiid snails (Gastropoda: Rissooidea) of the Great Basin, western United States. Part I. Genus *Pyrgulopsis*. *The Veliger* 41(1):1-132.
- Hershler, R. 1999. A systematic review of the hydrobiid snails (Gastropoda: Rissooidea) of the Great Basin, Western United States. Part II. Genera *Colligyrus*, *Eremopyrgus*, *Fluminicola*, *Pristinicola*, and *Tryonia*. *The Veliger* 42(4):306-337.
- Hershler, R. 2001. Systematics of the North and Central American aquatic snail genus *Tryonia* (Rissooidea: Hydrobiidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* (612):1-52.
- Hershler, R., and T. J. Frest. 1996. A review of the North American freshwater snail genus *Fluminicola* (Hydrobiidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* (583):1-41.
- Hershler, R., T. J. Frest, E. J. Johannes, P. Bowler, and F. G. Thompson. 1994. Two new genera of hydrobiid snails (Prosobranchia: Rissooidea) from the Northwestern United States. *The Veliger* 37(3):221-243.
- Hershler, R., T. J. Frest, E. J. Johannes, P. A. Bowler, and C. G. Thompson. 1994. Two new genera of hydrobiid snails (Prosobranchia: Rissooidea) from the northwestern United States. *The Veliger* 37(3):221-243.
- Hershler, R., T. J. Frest, H.-P. Liu, and E. J. Johannes. 2003. Rissooidean snails from the Pit River basin, California. *The Veliger* 46(4):275-304.
- Hershler, R., J. R. Holsinger, and L. Hubricht. 1990. A revision of the North American freshwater snail genus *Fontigens* (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* (509):1-49.
- Hershler, R., and J. J. Landye. 1988. Arizona Hydrobiidae (Prosobranchia: Rissooidea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* (459):1-63.
- Hershler, R., and H.-P. Liu. 2004. A molecular phylogeny of aquatic gastropods provides a new perspective on biogeographic history of the Snake River region. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 32(3):927-937.
- Hershler, R., H.-P. Liu, T. F. Frest, E. J. Johannes, and W. H. Clark. 2006. Genetic structure of the western North American aquatic gastropod genus *Taylorconcha* and description of a second species. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 72(2):167-177.

- Hershler, R., H.-P. Liu, T. J. Frest, and E. J. Johannes. 2007. Extensive diversification of pebblesnails (Lithoglyphidae: *Fluminicola*) in the upper Sacramento River basin, northwestern United States. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London* 149:371-422.
- Hershler, R., H.-P. Liu, and M. Mulvey. 1999. Phylogenetic relationships within the aquatic snail genus *Tryonia*: implications for biogeography of the North American Southwest. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 13(2):377-391.
- Hershler, R., H.-P. Liu, and C. A. Stockwell. 2002. A new genus and species of aquatic gastropods (Rissooidea: Hydrobiidae) from the North American Southwest: phylogenetic relationships and biogeography. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 115(1):171-188.
- Hershler, R., H.-P. Liu, and C. G. Thompson. 2003. Phylogenetic relationships of North American nymphophiline gastropods based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Zoologica Scripta* 32(4):357-366.
- Hershler, R., M. Mulvey, and H.-P. Liu. 1999. Biogeography in the Death Valley region: evidence from springsnails (Hydrobiidae: *Tryonia*). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 126(3):335-354.
- Hershler, R., M. Mulvey, and H.-P. Liu. 2005. Genetic variation in the Desert Springsnail (*Tryonia porrecta*): implications for reproductive mode and dispersal. *Molecular Ecology* 14(6):1755-1765.
- Hershler, R., and W. F. Ponder. 1998. A review of morphological characters of hydrobioid snails *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* (600):1-55.
- Hershler, R., and W. L. Pratt. 1990. A new *Pyrgulopsis* (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae) from southeastern California, with a model for historical development of the Death Valley hydrographic system. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 103(2):279-299.
- Hershler, R., and D. W. Sada. 1987. Springsnails (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae) of Ash Meadows, Amargosa basin, California-Nevada. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 100(4):776-843.
- Hershler, R., and D. W. Sada. 2000. A new species of hydrobiid snail of the genus *Pyrgulopsis* from northwestern Nevada. *The Veliger* 43(4):367-375.
- Hershler, R., and D. W. Sada. 2002. Biogeography of Great Basin aquatic snails of the genus *Pyrgulopsis*. [pp. 255-276]. In: R. Hershler, D. B. Madsen and D. R. Currey (editors), *Great Basins Aquatic Systems History*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Hershler, R., and C. G. Thompson. 1992. A review of the aquatic gastropod subfamily Cochliopinae (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). *Malacological Review Supplement* 5:1-140.
- Hershler, R., and F. G. Thompson. 1987. North American Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda: Rissoacea): redescription and systematic relationships of *Tryonia* Stimpson, 1865 and *Pyrgulopsis* Call and Pilsbry, 1886. *Nautilus* 101(1):25-32.
- Hill, R. E., D. C. Rogers, B. D. Quelvog, and S. P. Gallegher. 1997. New records and observations on the anostracan genus *Eubranchipus* in California. *Hydrobiologia* 359:75-81.
- Hilsenhoff, W. L. 2001. Diversity and classification of insects and Collembola. [pp. 661-731]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of*

- North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Hinton, H. E. 1934. *Helichus puncticollis* Sharp in Arizona (Dryopidae, Coleoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 66(3):72.
- Hobbs, H. H., III. 2001. Decapoda. [pp. 955-1001]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Hobbs, H. H., and D. M. Lodge. 2010. Decapoda. [pp. 901-967]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Hoekstra, J. D., and R. W. Garrison. 1999. Range extension of *Palaemnema domina* Calvert (Odonata: Platystictidae) to southeastern Arizona, U.S.A.: a new odonate family for the United States. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 101(4):756-759.
- Hoekstra, J. D., and R. L. Smith. 1999. Descriptions of the final instar larvae of *Argia sabino* Garrison and *Argia pima* Garrison (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 101(4):887-896.
- Hogue, C. L. 1973. A taxonomic review of the genus *Maruina* (Diptera: Psychodidae). Bulletin of the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County (17):1-69.
- Hogue, C. L. 1973. The net-winged midges or Blephariceridae of California. Bulletin of the California Insect Survey (15):1-83.
- Hogue, C. L. 1981. 8. Blephariceridae. [pp. 191-197]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Hogue, C. L. 1982. Revised status of net-winged midges of the genus *Bibliocephala* in North America based on a study of quantitative variation in the males (Diptera: Blephariceridae). Los Angeles County Museum Contributions in Science (338):1-16.
- Hogue, C. L. 1987. Blephariceridae. [pp. 1-172]. In: G. C. D. Griffiths (editor), Flies of the Nearctic Region, Volume 2.
- Holthuis, L. 1952. A general revision of the Palaemonidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia) of the Americas. II. The subfamily Palaemoninae. Allan Hancock Foundation Publications of the University of Southern California, Occasional Paper (12):1-386.
- Holzenthal, R. W., and T. Andersen. 2004. The caddisfly genus *Triaenodes* in the Neotropics (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). Zootaxa (511):1-80.
- Horn, G. H. 1894. The Coleoptera of Baja California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 4:302-306, 336, 398.
- Houghton, D. C. 2001. Two new species of *Lepidostoma* Rambur (Trichoptera: Lepidostomatidae) from the western United States. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 103(3):541-545.
- Houseman, R. M., and R. W. Baumann. 1997. Zoogeographic affinities of the stoneflies (Plecoptera) of the Raft River Mountains, Utah. The Great Basin Naturalist 57(3):209-219.
- Hovore, F. T. 2002. Family 28. Pleocomidae LeConte, 1861. [pp. 20-22]. In: R. H.

- Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Hubendick, B. 1951. Recent Lymnaeidae. Their variation, morphology, taxonomy, nomenclature, and distribution. Kungl. Svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl. 3:1-223.
- Hubert, A. A. 1983. Family Dixidae. [pp. 100-102]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Huckett, H. C. 1983. Family Anthomyiidae, Subfamily Fucellinae. [pp. 842-843]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Huckett, H. C. 1983. Family Anthomyiidae, Subfamily Anthomyiinae. [pp. 843-869]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Huckett, H. C. 1983. Family Muscidae. [pp. 869-915]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Huckett, H. C. 1987. 104. Anthomyiidae. [pp. 1099-1114]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Huckett, H. C., and J. R. Vockeroth. 1987. 105. Muscidae. [pp. 1115-1131]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Huggins, D. G. 1978. Redescription of the nymph of *Enallagma basidens* Calvert (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 51(2):222-227.
- Hungerford, H. B. 1934. The genus *Notonecta* of the world (Notonectidae-Hemiptera). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 21(1):5-195.
- Hungerford, H. B. 1948. The Corixidae of the Western Hemisphere (Hemiptera). University of Kansas Science Bulletin. 827 p.
- Hurny, A. D., J. B. Wallace, and N. H. Anderson. 2008. Chapter 5: Habitat, Life History, Secondary Production, and Behavioral Adaptations of Aquatic Insects. [pp. 55-103]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Ide, F. P. 1983. Family Nymphomyiidae. [p. 98]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. 1999. International Code of

- Zoological Nomenclature, Fourth Edition. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London. XXIX + 306 p.
- Irwin, M. E., and L. Lyneborg. 1981. 37. Therevidae. [pp. 513-523]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- Ivie, M. A. 2002. Family 49. Ptilodactylidae Laporte, 1836. [pp. 135-138]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ivie, M. A. 2002. Family 50. Chelonariidae Blanchard, 1845. [pp. 139-141]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ivie, M. A. 2002. Family 67. Nosodendridae Erichson 1846. [pp. 224-227]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ivie, M. A. 2002. Family 69. Bostrichidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 233-244]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ivie, M. A. 2002. Family 103. Colydiidae Erichson 1845. [pp. 445-453]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ivie, M. A. 2002. Family 104. Monommatidae Blanchard 1845. [pp. 454-456]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ivie, M. A. 2002. Family 105. Zopheridae Solier 1834. [pp. 457-462]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ivie, M. A. 2002. Keys to families of beetles in America North of Mexico. [pp. 816-835]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Jäch, M. A. 2003. Fried water beetles Cantonese style. *American Entomologist* 49(1):34-37.
- Jackman, J. A., and W. Lu. 2002. Family 101. Mordellidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 423-430]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.

- Jacobi, G. Z., and R. W. Baumann. 1983. Winter stoneflies (Plecoptera) of New Mexico. *Great Basin Naturalist* 43(4):585-591.
- Jacobi, G. Z., and S. J. Cary. 1986. New records of winter stoneflies (Plecoptera) from southwestern New Mexico, with notes on habitat preferences and zoogeographical origins. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 31(4):503-510.
- Jacobi, G. Z., and S. J. Cary. 1996. Winter stoneflies (Plecoptera) in seasonal habitats in New Mexico, USA. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 15(4):690-699.
- Jacobi, G. Z., S. J. Cary, and R. W. Baumann. 2005. An updated list of the stoneflies (Plecoptera) of New Mexico, U.S.A. *Entomological News* 116(1):29-34.
- Jacobson, A. J., and G. W. Courtney. 2008. A new species of *Blepharicera* Macquart (Diptera: Blephariceridae) from western North America. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 110(4):978-987.
- Jacobus, L., and P. Randolph. 2005. Northwest Ephemeroptera nymphs. Northwest Biological Assessment Workgroup 9th Annual Taxonomic Workshop, June 9-12, 2005 University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.
- Jacobus, L. M. 2010. Taxonomic review of the *Caudatella heterocaudata* (McDunnough) and *C. hystrix* (Traver) complexes (Insecta: Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). *Psyche* 2010:1-5.
- Jacobus, L. M., and W. P. McCafferty. 2003. Revisionary contributions to North American *Ephemerella* and *Serratella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 111(4):174-193.
- Jacobus, L. M., and W. P. McCafferty. 2003. A new synonym of *Caudatella hystrix* (Traver) (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 105(3):776-777.
- Jacobus, L. M., and W. P. McCafferty. 2005. A new species and new synonym in *Camelobaetidius* Demoulin (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 78(2):153-157.
- Jacobus, L. M., and W. P. McCafferty. 2006. A new species of *Acentrella* Bengtsson (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from Great Smoky Mountains National Park, USA. *Aquatic Insects* 28(2):101-111.
- Jacobus, L. M., and W. P. McCafferty. 2008. Revision of Ephemerellidae genera (Ephemeroptera). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 134(1+2):185-275.
- James, M. T. 1981. 34. Xylophagidae. [pp. 489-492]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- James, M. T. 1981. 35. Xylomyiidae. [pp. 493-495]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- James, M. T. 1981. 36. Stratiomyidae. [pp. 497-511]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.



- James, M. T. 1983. Family Xylophagidae (Coenomyiidae, Erinnidae). [pp. 296-298]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- James, M. T. 1983. Family Xylomyiidae. [pp. 298-299]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- James, M. T. 1983. Family Stratiomyidae. [pp. 299-319]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- James, M. T. 1983. Family Rhagionidae (Leptidae). [pp. 342-348]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- James, M. T. 1983. Family Hilarimorphidae. [p. 348]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- James, M. T., and W. J. Turner. 1981. 33. Rhagionidae. [pp. 483-488]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Jameson, M. L. 2002. Family 26. Glaresidae Semenov-Tian Shanskii and Medvedev 1932. [pp. 15-16]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Jameson, M. L. 2002. Family 27. Trogidae MacLeay, 1819. [pp. 17-19]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Jameson, M. L. 2002. Family 29. Geotrupidae Latreille, 1802. [pp. 23-27]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Jameson, M. L. 2002. Family 31. Hybosoridae Erichson 1847. [pp. 32-33]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Jameson, M. L. 2002. Family 32. Ceratocanthidae Martínez 1968. [pp. 34-36]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Jameson, M. L., and B. A. Ratcliffe. 2002. Family 24. Diphyllostomatidae Holloway,

1972. [pp. 10-11]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Jayachandran, K. V. 2001. Palaemonid Prawns, Biodiversity, Taxonomy, Biology and Management. Science Publishers, Enfield, New Hampshire, USA. 624 pp. p.
- Jewett, S. G., Jr. 1954. New stoneflies from California and Oregon (Plecoptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 30(3):167-180.
- Jewett, S. G., Jr. 1954. New stoneflies (Plecoptera) from western North America. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 11(5):543-549.
- Jewett, S. G., Jr. 1955. Notes and descriptions concerning western North America stoneflies (Plecoptera). *The Wasmann Journal of Biology* 13(1):145-155.
- Jewett, S. G., Jr. 1956. Plecoptera. [pp. 155-181]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Jewett, S. G., Jr. 1959. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of the Pacific Northwest. *Oregon State College Monographs* 3:1-95.
- Jewett, S. G., Jr. 1960. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of California. *Bulletin of the California Insect Survey* 6(6):125-178.
- Johanson, K. A. 2002. Systematic revision of American *Helicopsyche* of the subgenus *Feropsyche* (Trichoptera: Helicopsychidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* (60):1-147.
- Johnson, P. J. 2002. Family 42. Byrrhidae Latreille 1804. [pp. 113-116]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Johnson, P. J. 2002. Family 55. Cerophytidae Latreille 1834. [pp. 150-151]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Johnson, P. J. 2002. Family 57. Throscidae. [pp. 158-159]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Johnson, P. J. 2002. Family 58. Elateridae Leach 1815. [pp. 160-173]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Kabat, A., and R. Hershler. 1993. The prosobranch snail family Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda: Risssooidea): review of classification and supraspecific taxa. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* (547):1-94.
- Kathman, R. D., and R. O. Brinkhurst. 1998. Guide to the freshwater oligochaetes of North America. Aquatic Resources Center, College Grove, Tennessee. 264 p.
- Katovich, K. 2002. Family 39. Rhipiceridae Latreille 1834. [pp. 92-94]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC

- Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Katovich, K. 2002. Family 47. Heteroceridae MacLeay, 1825. [pp. 127-132]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Kavanaugh, D. H. 1986. A systematic review of amphizoid beetles (Amphizoidae: Coleoptera) and their phylogenetic relationships to other Adephega. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 44(6):67-109.
- Kavanaugh, D. H. 1991. Amphizoidae (Adephega). [pp. 312-314]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), Immature Insects, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Kelsey, L. P. 1981. 38. Scenopinidae. [pp. 525-528]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Kennedy, C. H. 1917. Notes on the life history and ecology of the dragonflies (Odonata) of Central California and Nevada. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 52(2192):483-633.
- Kennedy, H. D. 1915. Notes on the life history and ecology of the dragonflies (Odonata) of Washington and Oregon. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 49:259-345.
- Kennedy, H. D. 1958. Biology and life history of a new species of mountain midge, *Deuterophlebia nielsoni*, from eastern California (Diptera: Deuterophlebiidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 7(2):201-228.
- Kennedy, H. D. 1960. *Deuterophlebia inyoensis*, a new species of mountain midge from the alpine zone of the Sierra Nevada range, California (Diptera: Deuterophlebiidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 79(2):191-210.
- Kennedy, H. D. 1981. 9. Deuterophlebiidae. [pp. 199-202]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Kennedy, H. D. 1983. Family Deuterophlebiidae. [p. 100]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Kenner, R. D. 2005. New crawling water beetle records for California (Coleoptera, Haliplidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 81(3/4):177-178.
- Kessel, E. L. 1983. Family Platypezidae (Clythiidae). [pp. 546-550]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Kessel, E. L. 1987. 50. Platypezidae. [pp. 681-688]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Kevan, D. K. M., and F. E. A. Cutten. 1981. 10. Nymphomyiidae. [pp. 203-207]. In: J. F.

- McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- Kilgore, J. I., and R. K. Allen. 1973. Mayflies of the Southwest: new species, descriptions, and records (Ephemeroptera). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 66(2):321-332.
- Kingsolver, J. M. 2002. Family 121. Bruchidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 602-608]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Klemm, D. 1972. *Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual 8: freshwater leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) of North America.* EPA, Cincinnati, OH.
- Klemm, D. 1995. *Identification guide to the freshwater leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) of Florida and other southern States.* State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Water Facilities, Tallahassee, FL.
- Klemm, D. J. 1982. *Leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) of North America.* EPA, Cincinnati, OH. 177 p.
- Knowlton, G. F., and F. C. Harmston. 1938. Notes on Utah Plecoptera and Trichoptera. *Entomological News* 49:284-286.
- Knutson, L. V. 1987. 84. Sciomyzidae. [pp. 927-940]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.*
- Kolasa, J. 2001. Flatworms: Turbellaria and Nemertea. [pp. 155-180]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition,* xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Kolasa, J., and S. Tyler. 2010. Turbellarians and Nemertea. [pp. 143-161]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition,* xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Kondratieff, B. C., R. W. Baumann, and J. J. Lee. 2007. The genus *Chernokrilus* Ricker (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Illiesia* 3(16):163-170.
- Kondratieff, B. C., and J. R. Voshell, Jr. 1984. The North and Central American species of *Isonychia* (Ephemeroptera: Oligoneuriidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 110:129-244.
- Kongsolver, J. M. 2002. Family 68. Dermestidae Gyllenhal 1808. [pp. 228-232]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Koss, R. W. 1972. *Baetodes: new species and new records for North America* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Entomological News* 83:93-102.
- Kovarik, P. W., and M. S. Caterino. 2001. Family 15. Histeridae Gyllenhal, 1808. [pp. 212-227]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adepaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and

- Washington, D.C.
- Krestian, B. J., E. Kosnicki, P. H. Spindler, S. Stringer, and J. H. Epler. 2010. First Nearctic records of *Oliveiriella* Wiedenbrug and Fittkau, with new distributional records for two other New World species of Orthoclaadiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Entomological News* 120(4):349-362.
- Kriska, N. L. 2002. Family 109. Oedemeridae Latreille 1810. [pp. 514-519]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Kutschera, U. 1988. A new leech species from North America, *Helobdella californica* nov. sp. (Hirudinea: Glossiphoniidae). *Zoologische Anzeiger* 220(3/4):173-178.
- La Rivers, I. 1948. A new species of *Pelocoris* from Nevada, with notes on the genus in the United States. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 41(3):371-376.
- La Rivers, I. 1949. A new species of *Microcylloepus* from Nevada (Coleoptera: Dryopidae). *Entomological News* 40:205-278.
- La Rivers, I. 1949. A new subspecies of *Stenelmis* from Nevada (Coleoptera, Dryopidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 51(5):218-224.
- La Rivers, I. 1950. The Dryopoidea known or expected to occur in the Nevada area (Coleoptera). *The Wasmann Journal of Biology* 8(1):97-111.
- La Rivers, I. 1950. The staphylinoid and dascilloid aquatic Coleoptera of the Nevada area. *Great Basin Naturalist* 10(1-4):66-70.
- La Rivers, I. 1951. Nevada Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *The American Midland Naturalist* 45(2):392-406.
- La Rivers, I. 1954. Nevada Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). *The American Midland Naturalist* 52(1):164-174.
- La Rivers, I. 1956. Aquatic Orthoptera. [p. 154]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- La Rivers, I. 1956. A new subspecies of *Pelocoris shosone* from the Death Valley Drainage (Naucoridae: Hemiptera). *Wasmann Journal of Biology* 14(1):155-158.
- Laffoon, J. L. 1983. Family Mycetophilidae (Fungivoridae). [pp. 196-229]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Lange, W. H., Jr. 1956. Aquatic Lepidoptera. [pp. 271-288]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Lange, W. H. 1996. Aquatic and semiaquatic Lepidoptera. [pp. 387-398]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Larsen, E., and C. Olson. 1997. Aquatic Coleoptera and Hemiptera of Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, Arizona. *Entomological News* 108(1):34-42.
- Larson, D. J. 1987. Revision of North American species of *Ilybius* Erichson (Coleoptera:

- Dytiscidae), with systematic notes on Palearctic species. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 95(3):341-413.
- Larson, D. J., Y. Alarie, and R. E. Roughley. 2000. Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska. NRC Research Press, Ottawa. 982 p.
- Larson, D. J., and J. R. LaBonte. 1994. *Stygoporus oregonensis*, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini) from the United States. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 48(4):371-379.
- Lattin, J. D. 1956. Introduction to aquatic entomology. B. Equipment and technique. [pp. 50-67]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Lauck, D. R. 1979. Family Corixidae/water boatmen. [pp. 87-123]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), *The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera)*.
- Lawrence, J. F. 1991. Cyathoceridae (Myxophaga) (=Lepiceridae). [p. 302]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Lawrence, J. F. 1991. Heteroceridae (Dryopoidea). [pp. 402-404]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Lawrence, J. F. 1991. Ptilodactylidae (Dryopoidea). [pp. 391-394]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Lawrence, J. F. 1991. Eulichadidae (Dryopoidea) (=Lichadidae). [pp. 390-391]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Lawrence, J. F. 1991. Callirhipidae (Dryopoidea). [pp. 389-390]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Lawrence, J. F. 1991. Hygrobiidae (Adephaga) (=Pelobiidae). [p. 312]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Lawrence, J. F., and H. Reichardt. 1991. Torridincolidae (Myxophaga). [p. 302]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Lawrence, J. F., and H. Reichardt. 1991. Microsporidae (Myxophaga) (=Sphaeriidae). [pp. 302-303]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Lawrence, J. F., and H. Reichardt. 1991. Hydroscaphidae (Myxophaga). [pp. 303-304]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 2*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- LeConte, J. L. 1853. Descriptions of twenty new species of Coleoptera inhabiting the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 6:226-235.
- LeConte, J. L. 1859. Additions to the coleopterous fauna of Northern California and Oregon. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 11:281-292.
- Lee, J. J., and R. W. Baumann. 2010. Studies on *Sweltsa townesi* and a new species, *Sweltsa salix*, from Northern California (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). *Illiesia* 6(4):34-40.
- Lee, T., J. J. Kim, H. C. Hong, J. B. Burch, and D. Ó. Foighil. 2006. Crossing the continental divide: the Columbia drainage species *Juga hemphilli* (Hendersen, 1935) is a cryptic member of the eastern North American genus *Elimia*

- (Cerithioidea: Pleuroceridae). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 72(3):314-317.
- Leech, H. B. 1938. A new species of *Coelambus* from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 14(2):84-86.
- Leech, H. B. 1940. *Dineutus* in California (Coleoptera, Gyrinidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 16(2):74.
- Leech, H. B. 1941. Descriptions of two new species of water beetles of the genus *Hydroporus* from California (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 12(3):129-132.
- Leech, H. B. 1946. Remarks on some Pacific coast species of *Tropisternus* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 77:179-184.
- Leech, H. B. 1948. Contributions toward a knowledge of the insect fauna of Lower California. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Limnebiidae. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 24(11):375-484.
- Leech, H. B. 1948. *Bidessus leachi*, a new species of dytiscid water beetle from northern California (Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 44:11-12.
- Leech, H. B. 1957. Redescription of *Haliplus mimeticus* Matheson with a note on *H. tumidus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Haliplidae). *The Wasmann Journal of Biology* 15(1):153-157.
- Leech, H. B. 1958. A record of *Agabus semivittatus* LeConte from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 34(4):215-217.
- Leech, H. B. 1964. A new species of *Agabus* from the Death Valley region of California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 18:79-82.
- Leech, H. B. 1964. *Haliplus subguttatus* Roberts from Washington and Oregon (Coleoptera: Haliplidae). *The Wasmann Journal of Biology* 22(2):323-329.
- Leech, H. B. 1966. *Ochthebius bruesi* Darlington in California and Utah (Coleoptera: Hydraenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 42(2):137-139.
- Leech, H. B. 1966. The *pedalis* - group of *Hygrotus*, with descriptions of two new species and a key to the species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 33(15):481-498.
- Leech, H. B. 1970. *Copelatus glypticus* (Say) and *Suphisellus bicolor* (Say), water beetles new to California and presumably introduced (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Noteridae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 37(6):237-247.
- Leech, H. B., and H. P. Chandler. 1956. Aquatic Coleoptera. [pp. 293-371]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Lehmkuhl, D. M., and N. H. Anderson. 1971. Contributions to the biology and taxonomy of the *Paraleptophlebia* of Oregon (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 47(2):85-93.
- Leschen, R. A. B. 2002. Family 66. Derodontidae LeConte 1861. [pp. 221-223]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Leschen, R. A. B. 2002. Family 72. Trogossitidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 263-266]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American*

- Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Leschen, R. A. B., and P. E. Skelley. 2002. Family 85. Cryptophagidae Kirby 1837. [pp. 338-342]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Leschen, R. A. B., and P. E. Skelley. 2002. Family 86. Languriidae Wiedeman 1823. [pp. 343-347]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Lester, G. T., B. J. Krestian, and J. H. Epler. 2004. First Nearctic records of *Tempisquitoneura* (Diptera: Chironomidae: Orthoclaadiinae) from Arizona, USA. *Entomological News* 114(2):117-119.
- Lewis, J. J. 2008. *Oregonasellus* and *Bowmanasellus*, two new subterranean isopod genera from the western United States (Crustacea: Isopoda: Asellidae). *Subterranean Biology* 6:23-30.
- Lewis, J. J., J. W. Martin, and R. Wetzer. 2003. *Columbasellus acheron*, a new genus and species of subterranean isopod from Washington (Crustacea: Isopoda: Asellidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 116:190-197.
- Linsley, E. G., and R. L. Usinger. 1959. Linnaeus and the development of the international code of zoological nomenclature. *Systematic Zoology* 8:39-47.
- Liu, H.-P., and R. Hershler. 2005. Molecular systematics and radiation of western North American nymphophiline gastropods. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 34(2):284-298.
- Liu, H.-P., and R. Hershler. 2007. A test of the vicariance hypothesis of western North American freshwater biogeography. *Journal of Biogeography* 34:534-548.
- Liu, H.-P., R. Hershler, and K. Clift. 2003. Mitochondrial DNA sequences reveal extensive cryptic diversity within a western American springsnail. *Molecular Ecology* 12(10):2771-2782.
- Lloyd, J. E. 2002. Family 62. Lampyridae Latreille 1817. [pp. 187-196]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Lugo-Ortiz, C. R., and W. P. McCafferty. 1995. Taxonomy of the North and Central American species of *Camelobaetidius* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Entomological News* 106(4):178-192.
- Lugo-Ortiz, C. R., and W. P. McCafferty. 1998. A new North American genus of Baetidae (Ephemeroptera) and key to *Baetis* complex genera. *Entomological News* 109(5):345-353.
- Lugo-Ortiz, C. R., W. P. McCafferty, and R. D. Waltz. 1999. Definition and reorganization of the genus *Pseudocloeon* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) with new species descriptions and combinations. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 125(1-2):1-37.
- Lydeard, C., R. H. Cowie, W. F. Ponder, A. E. Bogan, P. Bouchet, S. A. Clark, K. S.



- Cummings, T. F. Frest, O. Gargominy, D. G. Herbert, R. Hershler, K. E. Perez, B. Roth, M. Seddon, E. E. Strong, and F. G. Thompson. 2004. The global decline of nonmarine mollusks. *BioScience* 54(4):321-330.
- Lynch, J. E. 1958. *Branchinecta cornigera*, a new species of anostracan phyllopod from the State of Washington. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 108(3392):25-37.
- Lyon, M. L., and B. P. Stark. 1997. *Alloperla* (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae) of Western North America. *Entomological News* 108(5):249-254.
- Maa, T. C., and B. V. Peterson. 1987. 111. Hippoboscidae. [pp. 1271-1281]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.*
- MacDonald, J. F. 1998. Review of the genus *Hemerodromia* Meigen (Diptera: Empididae: Hemerodromiinae) of America North of Mexico. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 100(4):792-823.
- MacDonald, J. F., and J. R. Harkrider. 1999. Differentiation of larvae of *Metachela* Coquillett and *Neoplasta* Coquillett (Diptera: Empididae: Hemerodromiinae) based on larval rearing, external morphology, and ribosomal DNA fragment size. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 18(3):414-419.
- Maddux, D. E. 1954. A new species of dobsonfly from California (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 30(1):70-71.
- Magniez, G. J., and J. Toft. 2000. Presence d'un Asellide epige originaire d'Extreme-Orient en Californie. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Societe Linneenne de Lyon* 69:127-132.
- Maier, C. A., M. A. Ivie, J. B. Johnson, and D. R. Maddison. 2010. A new northern-most record for the family Hydroscaphidae (Coleoptera: Myxophaga), with description of a new Nearctic species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 64(4):289-302.
- Malkin, B. 1951. *Heterlimnius koebelei* in Oregon (Coleoptera: Elmidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 27(3):127.
- Malkin, B. 1958. On some water beetles from Oregon hot springs. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 12:34-35.
- Marshall, J. E. 1979. A review of the genera of the Hydroptilidae (Trichoptera). *Bull. British Museum (Natural History) Entomology Series* 39(3):135-239.
- Marshall, S. A., and O. W. Richards. 1987. 93. Sphaeroceridae. [pp. 993-1006]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.*
- Martin, C. H., and J. Wilcox. 1983. Family Asilidae. [pp. 360-401]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Martin, J. W., and D. Belk. 1988. A review of the clam shrimp family Lynceidae Stebbing, 1902 (Branchiopoda: Conchostraca), in the Americas. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 8(3):451-482.
- Martin, J. W., and C. E. Cash-Clark. 1993. The spinicaudatan clam shrimp genus *Leptestheria* Sars, 1898 (Crustacea, Branchiopoda) in California. *Bulletin of the*

- Southern California Academy of Sciences 92(2):78-88.
- Martin, J. W., and M. K. Wicksten. 2004. Review and redescription of the freshwater atyid shrimp genus *Syncaris* Holmes, 1900, in California. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 24:447-462.
- Mayor, A. J. 2002. Family 74. Melyridae Leach 1815. [pp. 281-304]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Mayr, E., E. G. Linsley, and R. L. Usinger. 1953. *Methods and principles of systematic zoology.* McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York. ix + 328 p.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1981. 2. Morphology and terminology -- adults. [pp. 9-63]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- McAlpine, J. F. 1981. 4. Key to families -- adults. [pp. 89-124]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- McAlpine, J. F. 1983. Family Chamaemyiidae (Ochtiphilidae). [pp. 706-710]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- McAlpine, J. F. 1983. Family Lonchaeidae. [pp. 715-718]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- McAlpine, J. F. 1983. Family Diastatidae. [pp. 772-773]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- McAlpine, J. F. 1983. Family Camillidae. [p. 773]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- McAlpine, J. F. 1983. Family Chyromyidae. [pp. 821-822]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 55. Cypselosomatidae. [pp. 757-760]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.*
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 62. Lonchaeidae. [pp. 791-797]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.*

- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 68. Pallopteridae. [pp. 839-843]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 69. Piophilidae. [pp. 845-852]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 71. Acartophthalmidae. [pp. 859-861]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 72. Odiniidae. [pp. 863-867]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 77. Periscelididae. [pp. 895-898]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 88. Chamaemyiidae. [pp. 965-971]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 91. Chyromyidae. [pp. 985-988]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 92. Rhinotoridae. [pp. 989-992]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 94. Curtonotidae. [pp. 1007-1010]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 96. Diastatidae. [pp. 1019-1022]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 97. Camillidae. [pp. 1023-1025]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1987. 100. Cryptochetidae. [pp. 1069-1072]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors),

- Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F. 1989. Phylogeny and classification of the Muscomorpha. [pp. 1397-1518]. In: J. F. McAlpine and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 3, Volume 3. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F., B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth, and D. M. Wood. 1981. Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume I. Biosystematics Research Institute, Ottawa, CAN. 674 p.
- McAlpine, J. F., B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth, and D. M. Wood. 1981. 1. Introduction. [pp. 1-7]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- McAlpine, J. F., B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth, and D. M. Wood. 1987. Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume II. Biosystematics Research Centre (formerly Institute), Ottawa, CAN. 1332 p.
- McAlpine, J. F., B. V. Peterson, and D. M. Wood. 1989. Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume III. Biosystematics Research Centre (formerly Institute), Ottawa, CAN. 1581 p.
- McCafferty, W. P. 1975. The burrowing mayflies (Ephemeroptera: Ephemeroidea) of the United States. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 101:447-504.
- McCafferty, W. P. 1992. New larval descriptions and comparisons of North American *Choroterpes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). Great Lakes Entomologist 25:71-78.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2000. Reporting species record data. Entomological News 111(4):312.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2001. Commentary on *Ametropus* species (Ephemeroptera: Ametropodidae) in North America. Great Lakes Entomologist 34:1-6.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2004. Contribution to the systematics of *Leucrocuta*, *Nixe*, and related genera (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 130(1):1-9.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2006. Rediscovery of *Fallceon eatoni* (Kimmins) (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 108(1):248.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2007. Two new species synonyms in North American *Baetis* Leach (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 109(3):735-736.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2007. *Moribaetis mimbresaurus*, new species (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae): first representative of the genus North of Mexico. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 109(3):696-699.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2007. Revalidation of *Fallceon sonora* (Allena and Murvosh), n. comb. (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 109(1):259-260.
- McCafferty, W. P., C. R. Lugo-Ortiz, and G. Z. Jacobi. 1997. Mayfly fauna of New Mexico. Great Basin Naturalist 57(4):283-314.
- McCafferty, W. P., and M. D. Meyer. 2007. An extreme range extension and disjunction for the Ephemeroptera family Potamanthidae in North America. Proceedings of

- the Entomological Society of Washington 109(3):737-738.
- McCafferty, W. P., M. D. Meyer, R. P. Randolph, and J. M. Webb. 2008. Evaluation of mayfly species originally described as *Baetis* Leach (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from California. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 110(3):577-591.
- McCafferty, W. P., and A. V. Provonsha. 1993. New species, subspecies, and stage descriptions of Texas Baetidae (Ephemeroptera). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 95(1):59-69.
- McCafferty, W. P., and R. P. Randolph. 2000. Further contributions to the spatulate clawed Baetidae (Ephemeroptera). *Entomological News* 111(4):259-264.
- McCafferty, W. P., R. D. Waltz, J. M. Webb, and L. M. Jacobus. 2005. Revision of *Heterocloeon* McDunnough (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Journal of Insect Science* 5(35):1-11.
- McCafferty, W. P., and W. P. Waltz. 1995. *Labiobaetis* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae): new status, new North American Species, and related new genus. *Entomological News* 106(1):19-28.
- McCleve, S. 1978. *Gyretes sinuatus* LeConte in Arizona (Coleoptera: Gyridae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 32(3):257-258.
- McHugh, J. V. 2002. Family 75. Sphindidae Jacquelin du Val 1861. [pp. 305-308]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- McMahon, R. F., and A. E. Bogan. 2001. Mollusca: Bivalvia. [pp. 331-429]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition,* xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Melander, A. L. 1983. Family Empididae (Empidae, Hybotidae). [pp. 446-481]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico,* 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Menke, A. S. 1960. A taxonomic study of the genus *Abedus* Stål (Hemiptera, Belostomatidae). *University of California Publications in Entomology* 16(8):393-440.
- Menke, A. S. 1977. Synonymical notes and new distribution records in *Abedus* (Hemiptera, Belostomatidae). *The Southwestern Naturalist* 22(1):115-123.
- Menke, A. S. 1979. The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California. *Bulletin of the California Insect Survey* 21:xi + 166.
- Menke, A. S. 1979. Family Nepidae/water scorpions. [pp. 70-75]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), *The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).*
- Menke, A. S. 1979. Family Belostomatidae/giant water bugs, electric light bugs, toe biters. [pp. 76-86]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), *The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).*
- Menke, A. S. 1979. Family Ochteridae/velvety shore bugs. [pp. 124-125]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), *The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).*

- Menke, A. S. 1979. Family Gelastocoridae/toad bugs. [pp. 126-130]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Menke, A. S., and F. S. Truxal. 1966. New distribution data for *Martarega*, *Buenoa* and *Abedus*, including the first record of the genus *Martarega* in the United States (Hemiptera: Notonectidae, Belostomatidae). Los Angeles County Museum Contributions in Science (106):1-6.
- Merritt, R. W., and K. W. Cummins. 1996. Introduction. [pp. 1-4]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Merritt, R. W., K. W. Cummins, and M. B. Berg. 2008. Chapter 1: Introduction. [pp. 1-6]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Merritt, R. W., K. W. Cummins, and M. B. Berg. 2008. An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa. xvi + 1158 p.
- Merritt, R. W., K. W. Cummins, and V. H. Resh. 1996. Design of aquatic insect studies: collecting, sampling and rearing procedures. [pp. 12-28]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Merritt, R. W., K. W. Cummins, V. H. Resh, and D. P. Batzer. 2008. Chapter 3: Sampling Aquatic Insects. Collection devices, statistical considerations, and rearing procedures. [pp. 15-37]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Merritt, R. W., E. I. Schlinger, and D. W. Webb. 1996. Aquatic Diptera. Part two. Pupae and adults of aquatic Diptera. [pp. 515-548]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Merritt, R. W., and D. W. Webb. 2008. Chapter 22: Part Two. Pupae and Adults of Aquatic Diptera. [pp. 723-771]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Meyer, M. D., and W. P. McCafferty. 2004. New synonym of *Apobaetis etowah* (Traver) (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 79(3/4):249.
- Meyer, M. D., and W. P. McCafferty. 2007. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of the far western United States. Part 1: Washington. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 133(1+2):21-63.
- Meyer, M. D., and W. P. McCafferty. 2007. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of the far western United States. Part 2: Oregon. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 133(1+2):65-114.
- Meyer, M. D., and W. P. McCafferty. 2008. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of the far western United States. Part 3: California. Transactions of the American Entomological

- Society 134(3+4):337-430.
- Middlekauff, W. W., and R. S. Lane. 1980. Adult and immature Tabanidae (Diptera) of California. *Bulletin of the California Insect Survey* 22:vi + 1-99.
- Miller, D. C. 1963. *Paracymus tarsalis*, a new species from the northwestern United States (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 17(3):91-93.
- Miller, D. C. 1964. Notes on *Enochrus* and *Cymbiodyta* from the Pacific Northwest (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 18(3):69-78.
- Miller, D. C. 1965a. Notes on northwestern *Berosus* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae), with two new species. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 73(1):28-33.
- Miller, D. C. 1965b. New *Laccobius* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from the Pacific Northwest, with notes on previously named species. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 73(2):56-62.
- Miller, D. C. 1965c. Three new species of *Crenitis* from the Pacific Northwest (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 19(2):33-36.
- Miller, K. B. 2001. Revision and phylogenetic analysis of the New World genus *Neoclypeodytes* Young (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Systematic Entomology* 26:87-123.
- Miller, K. B. 2002. Revision of the genus *Eretes* Laporte, 1833 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 24(4):247-272.
- Miller, K. B., and S. H. Lubkin. 2001. *Calicovatellus petrodytes*, a new genus and species of primitive vatelline diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Vatellini) from the Miocene Barstow Formation, Southern California, USA. *J. Paleont.* 75(4):890-894.
- Miller, K. B., G. W. Wolfe, and O. Biström. 2006. The phylogeny of the Hydroporinae and classification of the genus *Peschetius* Guignot, 1942 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics and Evolution* 37:257-279.
- Miller, M. A. 1933. A new blind isopod, *Asellus californicus*, and a revision of the subterranean asellids. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 39:97-110.
- Miller, R. S. 2002. Family 59. Lycidae Laporte 1836. [pp. 174-178]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Miller, R. S. 2002. Family 60. Telegeusidae Leng 1920. [pp. 179-180]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Miller, W. V. 1988. Two new species of *Heterocerus* from North America with notes on related species (Coleoptera: Heteroceridae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 42(4):313-320.
- Mills, C. E., and F. Sommer. 1995. Invertebrate introductions in marine habitats: two species of hydromedusae (Cnidaria) native to the Black Sea, *Maeotias inexpectata* and *Blackfordia virginica*, invade San Francisco Bay. *Marine Biology* 122:279-288.
- Moore, I., and R. E. Orth. 1979. *Diglotta legneri*, a new seashore beetle from California (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 33(3):337-340.
- Morihara, D. K., and W. P. McCafferty. 1979. The *Baetis* larvae of North America

- (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 105:139-221.
- Morino, H., and R. Ortal. 1993. The identity of *Talitroides alluaudi* (Chevreux) (Crustacea Amphipoda: Talitridae) with notes on a new locality. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 113:332-338.
- Morse, J. C. 1975. A phylogeny and revision of the caddisfly genus *Ceraclea* (Trichoptera, Leptoceridae). Contributions of the American Entomological Institute 11(2):1-97.
- Morse, J. C., and R. W. Holzenthal. 1996. Trichoptera genera. [pp. 350-386]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Morse, J. C., and R. W. Holzenthal. 2008. Chapter 18: Trichoptera Genera. [pp. 481-552]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Moulton, S. R., II, and K. W. Stewart. 1997. A new species and first record of the caddisfly genus *Cnodocentron* Schmid (Trichoptera: Xiphocentronidae) north of Mexico. [pp. 343-347]. In: R. W. Holzenthal and O. S. Flint, Jr. (editors), Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Trichoptera. Ohio Biological Survey, Columbus, Ohio.
- Mousseau, T., and R. E. Roughley. 2007. Taxonomy, classification, reconstructed phylogeny and biogeography of Nearctic species of *Brychius* Thomson (Coleoptera: Haliplidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 61(3):351-397.
- Muñoz-Quesada, F. J., and R. W. Holzenthal. 2008. Revision of the Nearctic species of the caddisfly genus *Wormaldia* McLachlan (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae). Zootaxa (1838):1-75.
- Munroe, E. G. 1953. *Chauliodes disjunctus* Walker: a correction, with the descriptions of a new species and a new genus (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). The Canadian Entomologist 85:190-192.
- Muona, J. 2002. Family 56. Eucnemidae Eschscholtz 1829. [pp. 152-157]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Murray, D. A., and E. J. Fittkau. 1989. 5. The adult males of Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 34:37-123.
- Murvosh, C. M., and R. K. Allen. 1994. The streams of Baja California. Bulletin of the North American Benthological Society 11(3):293-323.
- Musser, R. J. 1962. Dragonfly nymphs of Utah (Odonata: Anisoptera). University of Utah Biological Series 12:1-66.
- Navarrete-Heredia, J. L. 2006. Notes on three adventive species of Coleoptera (Hydrophilidae and Scarabaeidae) from Baja California, with additional data from other Mexican states. Entomological News 117(2):211-218.
- Nebeker, A. V., and A. R. Gaufin. 1965. The *Capnia columbiana* complex of North America (Plecoptera: Capniidae). Transactions of the American Entomological



- Society 91(4):467-487.
- Nebeker, A. V., and A. R. Gaufin. 1967. New *Capnia* from the Rocky Mountains (Plecoptera, Capniidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 93:235-247.
- Nedeau, E., A. K. Smith, and J. Stone. 2006. Freshwater mussels of the Pacific Northwest. [pp. 1-45]. US Fish & Wildlife Service, Vancouver, Washington, USA. 1-45 pp.
- Needham, J. G. 1924. Observations on the life of the ponds at the head of Laguna Canyon. Journal of Entomology and Zoology, Pomona College, Claremont, CA 16:1-12.
- Needham, J. G., and M. J. Westfall. 1954. A manual of the dragonflies of North America (Anisoptera). University of California Press. 1-609 pp.
- Needham, J. G., M. J. Westfall, Jr., and M. L. May. 2000. Dragonflies of North America. Scientific Publishers, Gainesville. 939 + xv p.
- Nelson, C. R. 2004. Systematics of the *Capnia californica* species group, including a morphological phylogeny, zoogeography, and description of *Capnia kersti*, new species (Plecoptera: Capniidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 97(1):97-104.
- Nelson, C. R., and R. W. Baumann. 1987. New winter stoneflies of the genus *Capnia* with notes and an annotated checklist of the Capniidae of California (Plecoptera: Capniidae). Entomography 5:485-521.
- Nelson, C. R., and R. W. Baumann. 1989. Systematics and distribution of the winter stonefly genus *Capnia* (Plecoptera: Capniidae) in North America. Great Basin Naturalist 49(3):289-363.
- Nelson, C. R., and R. W. Baumann. 2009. *Capnia shasta*, a new species in the *californica* Group from northwestern California (Plecoptera, Capniidae). Illiesia 5(18):188-194.
- Nelson, D. R. 2001. Tardigrada. [pp. 527-550]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Nelson, D. R., R. Guidetti, and L. Rebecchi. 2010. Tardigrada. [pp. 455-484]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Nelson, G. H., and C. L. Bellamy. 2002. Family 40. Schizopodidae LeConte 1861. [pp. 95-97]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Nelson, H. G. 1981. Notes on Nearctic *Helichus* (Coleoptera: Dryopidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 57(1):226-227.
- Nelson, H. G. 1989. *Postelichus*, a new genus of nearctic Dryopidae (Coleoptera). Coleopterists Bulletin 43(1):19-24.
- Neunzig, H. H., and J. R. Baker. 1991. Order Megaloptera. [pp. 112-122]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), Immature Insects, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Newell, R. L., D. Ruitter, and D. Strenge. 2001. Adult caddisfly (Trichoptera) phenology

- in two cold-desert endorheic spring-streams in Washington State. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 77(3):190-195.
- Newton, A. F. 2001. Family 14. Sphaeritidae Shuckard, 1839. [pp. 209-211]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Newton, A. F., M. K. Thayer, J. S. Ashe, and D. S. Chandler. 2001. Family 22. Staphylinidae Latreille, 1802. [pp. 272-418]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Niituma, H., and C. N. Watson, Jr. 2009. *Bilyjomyia*, a new genus of the tribe Macropelopiini from the Holarctic (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Zootaxa* (2166):57-68.
- Nilsson, A. N. 2000. A new view on the generic classification of the *Agabus*-group of genera of the Agabini, aimed at solving the problem with a paraphyletic *Agabus*. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 70:17-36.
- Novelo-Gutierrez, R. 2003. The larva of *Palaemnema domina* Calvert, 1903 (Odonata: Platystictidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 129(1):71-75.
- Nowell, W. R. 1951. The dipterous family Dixidae in western North America (Insecta: Diptera). *Microentomology* 16(2):187-270.
- O'Keefe, S. T. 2001. Family 20. Scydmaenidae Leach, 1815. [pp. 259-267]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- O'Keefe, S. T. 2002. Family 38. Dascillidae Guérin-Méneville 1843. [pp. 90-91]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- O'Keefe, S. T. 2002. Family 61. Phengodidae LeConte 1861. [pp. 181-186]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Oliver, D. R. 1981. 29. Chironomidae. [pp. 423-458]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1.* Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Oliver, D. R. 1983. 7. The larvae of Diamesinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 19:115-138.
- Oliver, D. R. 1986. 7. The pupae of Diamesinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 28:119-137.
- Oliver, D. R. 1989. 7. The adult males of Diamesinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the

- Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:129-154.
- Oliver, D. R., and M. E. Dillon. 1989. 2. The adult males of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Holarctic region -- key to subfamilies. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:11-15.
- Opitz, W. 2002. Family 73. Cleridae Latreille 1804. [pp. 267-280]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Oygur, S., and G. W. Wolfe. 1991. Classification, distribution and phylogeny of North American (North of Mexico) species of *Gyrinus* Müller (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* (207):1-97.
- Pacheco, F. 1964. Sistemática, filogenia y distribución de los Heteroceridos de América (Coleoptera: Heteroceridae). *Monografías del Colegio de Post-Graduados* 1.
- Pacheco, M. F. 1978. A catalog of the Coleoptera of America North of Mexico. Family: Heteroceridae. *USDA Handbook* 529-47:9 + x.
- Painter, R. H., and E. M. Painter. 1983. Family Bombyliidae. [pp. 407-446]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Parfin, S. I., and A. B. Gurney. 1956. The spongilla-flies, with special reference to those of the Western Hemisphere (Sisyridae, Neuroptera). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 105(3360):421-529.
- Parker, C. R., and G. B. Wiggins. 1985. The Nearctic caddisfly genus *Hesperophylax* (Banks) (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 63:2443-2472.
- Paulson, D. R., and R. W. Garrison. 1977. A list and new distributional records of Pacific Coast Odonata. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 53:147-160.
- Pechuman, L. L., and H. J. Teskey. 1981. 31. Tabanidae. [pp. 463-478]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- Peck, D. L., and S. D. Smith. 1978. A revision of the *Rhyacophila coloradensis* complex (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae). *Melandria* 27:1-24.
- Peck, S. B. 2001. Family 18. Agyrtidae C.G. Thomson, 1859. [pp. 247-249]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Peck, S. B. 2001. Family 19. Leiodidae Fleming, 1821. [pp. 250-258]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Peck, S. B. 2001. Family 21. Silphidae Latreille, 1807. [pp. 268-271]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color

- plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Perez, K. E., S. A. Clark, and C. Lydeard. 2004. Showing your shells; a primer to freshwater gastropod identification. Freshwater gastropod identification workshop manual. [p. 60 pp]. 60 pp p.
- Perkins, P. D. 1976. Psammophilous aquatic beetles in southern California: A study of microhabitat preferences with notes on responses to stream alteration (Coleoptera: Hydraenidae and Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 30(4):309-324.
- Perkins, P. D. 2001. Family 16. Hydraenidae Mulsant, 1844. [pp. 228-232]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Pescador, M. L., and L. Berner. 1981. The mayfly family Baetiscidae (Ephemeroptera). Part II: biosystematics of the genus *Baetisca*. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 107:163-228.
- Peters, T. M. 1981. 23. Dixidae. [pp. 329-333]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1.* Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V. 1981. 19. Anisopodidae. [pp. 305-312]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1.* Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V. 1981. 27. Simuliidae. [pp. 355-391]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1.* Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V. 1981. 41. Apioceridae. [pp. 541-548]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1.* Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V. 1987. 49. Lonchopteridae. [pp. 675-678]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2.* Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V. 1987. 51. Phoridae. [pp. 689-712]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2.* Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V. 1987. 61. Diopsidae. [pp. 785-789]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2.* Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V. 1987. 81. Braulidae. [pp. 913-918]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of*

- Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V. 1996. Simuliidae. [pp. 591-634]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Peterson, B. V., and E. F. Cook. 1981. 21. Synneuridae. [pp. 321-324]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Peterson, B. V., and R. L. Wenzel. 1987. 112. Nycteribiidae. [pp. 1283-1291]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Philip, C. B. 1983. Family Pelecorhynchidae. [p. 319]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Philip, C. B. 1983. Family Tabanidae. [pp. 319-342]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Philips, T. K. 2002. Family 70. Anobiidae Fleming, 1821. [pp. 245-260]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Philips, T. K., and M. A. Ivie. 2002. Family 90. Bothrideridae Erichson 1845. [pp. 358-362]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Philips, T. K., M. A. Ivie, and J. J. Giersch. 2002. Family 65. Jacobsoniidae Heller 1926. [pp. 219-220]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Philips, T. K., and W. Xie. 2001. Family 11. Amphizoidae LeConte, 1853. [pp. 153-155]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Philips, T. K., and D. K. Young. 2001. Family 2. Micromalthidae Barber, 1913. [pp. 22-23]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Pinder, L. C. V. 1976. Morphology of the adult and juvenile stages of *Microtendipes*

- rydalensis* (Edw.) comb. nov. (Diptera, Chironomidae). *Hydrobiologia* 48(2):179-184.
- Pinder, L. C. V. 1983. 1. The larvae of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Holarctic region -- introduction. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 19:7-10.
- Pinder, L. C. V. 1986. 1. The pupae of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Holarctic region -- introduction. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 28:5-7.
- Pinder, L. C. V. 1989. 1. The adult males of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Holarctic region -- introduction. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:5-9.
- Pinder, L. C. V., and F. Reiss. 1983. 10. The larvae of Chironominae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 19:293-435.
- Pinder, L. C. V., and F. Reiss. 1986. 10. The pupae of Chironominae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 28:299-456.
- Pinto, J. D., and M. A. Bologna. 2002. Family 111. Meloidae Gyllenhal 1810. [pp. 522-529]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Poinar, G. O., Jr. 2001. Nematoda and Nematomorpha. [pp. 255-295]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Poinar, G. O., Jr. 2010. Nematoda and Nematomorpha. [pp. 237-276]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Polhemus, D. A. 1988. Family Nepidae Latreille, 1802. The water scorpions. [pp. 528-532]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, D. A. 1988. Family Pleidae Fieber, 1851. The pygmy backswimmers. [pp. 608-610]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, D. A., and J. T. Polhemus. 1988. Family Gelastocoridae Kirkaldy, 1897. The toad bugs. [pp. 136-139]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, D. A., and J. T. Polhemus. 1988. Family Naucoridae Leach, 1815. The creeping water bugs. [pp. 521-527]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, D. A., and J. T. Polhemus. 1988. Family Ochteridae Kirkaldy, 1906. The velvety shore bugs. [pp. 541-543]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, D. A., and J. T. Polhemus. 2002. Basins and ranges: the biogeography of aquatic true bugs (Insecta: Heteroptera) in the Great Basin, iii + 405 pp. [pp. 235-254]. In: R. Hershler, D. B. Madsen and D. R. Currey (editors), *Great Basins Aquatic Systems History*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

- Polhemus, J. T. 1979. Family Naucoridae/creeping water bugs, saucer bugs. [pp. 131-138]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Polhemus, J. T. 1988. Family Saldidae Amyot and Serville, 1843. The shore bugs. [pp. 665-671]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, J. T. 1996. Aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera. [pp. 267-297]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Polhemus, J. T. 2008. Chapter 15: Aquatic and Semiaquatic Hemiptera. [pp. 385-423]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Polhemus, J. T., and H. C. Chapman. 1979. Family Saldidae/shore bugs. [pp. 16-33]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Polhemus, J. T., and H. C. Chapman. 1979. Family Hebridae/velvet water bugs. [pp. 34-38]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Polhemus, J. T., and H. C. Chapman. 1979. Family Mesoveliidae/water treaders. [pp. 39-42]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Polhemus, J. T., and H. C. Chapman. 1979. Family Hydrometridae/marsh treaders, water measurers. [pp. 43-45]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Polhemus, J. T., and H. C. Chapman. 1979. Family Macroveliidae. [pp. 46-48]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Polhemus, J. T., and H. C. Chapman. 1979. Family Veliidae/small water striders, water crickets, riffle bugs. [pp. 49-57]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Polhemus, J. T., and H. C. Chapman. 1979. Family Gerridae/water striders, pond skaters, wherryman. [pp. 58-69]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Polhemus, J. T., R. C. Froeschner, and D. A. Polhemus. 1988. Family Corixidae Leach, 1815. The water boatman. [pp. 93-118]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, J. T., and D. A. Polhemus. 1988. Family Hebridae Amyot and Serville, 1843. The velvet water bugs. [pp. 152-154]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, J. T., and D. A. Polhemus. 1988. Family Notonectidae Latreille, 1802. The backswimmers. [pp. 533-540]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, J. T., and D. A. Polhemus. 1994. A new species of *Ambrysus* Stål from Ash Meadows, Nevada (Heteroptera: Naucoridae). Journal of the New York

- Entomological Society 102:261-265.
- Polhemus, J. T., D. A. Polhemus, and T. J. Henry. 1988. Family Belostomatidae Leach, 1815. The giant water bugs or electric light bugs. [pp. 47-55]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), *Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America*. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Polhemus, J. T., and R. W. Sites. 1995. The identity of *Pelocoris biimpressus* Montandon and synonymy of *Pelocoris* species in the southwestern United States (Heteroptera: Naucoridae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 97(3):654-658.
- Pollock, D. A. 2002. Family 100. Melandryidae Leach 1815. [pp. 417-422]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Pollock, D. A. 2002. Family 112. Mycteridae Blanchard 1845. [pp. 530-533]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Pollock, D. A. 2002. Family 113. Boridae C.G. Thomson 1859. [pp. 534-536]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Pollock, D. A. 2002. Family 114. Pythidae Solier 1834. [pp. 537-539]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Pollock, D. A. 2002. Family 116. Salpingidae Leach 1815. [pp. 544-548]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Pollock, D. A. 2002. Family 119. Scaptiidae Mulsant 1856. [pp. 564-567]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Post, D. 2005. Dytiscidae of California. CAMLNet Taxonomy Workshop November 5-6, 2005, California State University, Chico, California. California Department of Fish and Game, Rancho Cordova, CA.
- Price, M. B. 2002. Family 78. Smicripidae Horn 1879. [pp. 316-318]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Provonsha, A. V. 1990. A revision of the genus *Caenis* in North America (Ephemeroptera: Caenidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 116:801-884.
- Provonsha, A. V., and W. P. McCafferty. 1973. Previously unknown nymphs of Western Odonata (Zygoptera: Calopterygidae, Coenagrionidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 75(4):449-454.



- Quate, L. W. 1983. Family Psychodidae. [pp. 90-97]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Quate, L. W., and J. R. Vockeroth. 1981. 17. Psychodidae. [pp. 293-300]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Ramsdale, A. S. 2002. Family 63. Omethidae LeConte 1861. [pp. 197-201]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ramsdale, A. S. 2002. Family 64. Cantharidae Imhoff 1856. [pp. 202-218]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ratcliffe, B. A. 2002. Family 23. Lucanidae Latreille, 1804. [pp. 6-9]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ratcliffe, B. A., M. L. Jameson, and A. B. T. Smith. 2002. Family 34. Scarabaeidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 39-81]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Reid, J. W., and C. E. Williamson. 2010. Copepoda. [pp. 829-899]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Reiswig, H. M., T. M. Frost, and A. Ricciardi. 2010. Porifera. [pp. 91-123]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Resh, V. H. 1976. The biology and immature stages of the caddisfly *Ceraclea* in Eastern North America (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 69(6):1039-1061.
- Resh, V. H., D. B. Buchwalter, G. A. Lamberti, and C. H. Eriksen. 2008. Chapter 4: Aquatic Insect Respiration. [pp. 39-54]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Resh, V. H., and J. O. Solem. 1996. Phylogenetic relationships and evolutionary adaptations of aquatic insects. [pp. 98-107]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Richards, A. B., and D. C. Rogers. 2006. Southwest Association of Freshwater Invertebrate Taxonomists (SAFIT) List of Freshwater Macroinvertebrate Taxa

- from California and Adjacent States including Standard Taxonomic Effort Levels. Version: 28 November 2006. <http://safit.org/ste.html> (accessed 14 February 2011).
- Richards, O. W. 1983. Family Sphaeroceridae (Borboridae). [pp. 718-726]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Riegel, J. A. 1959. The systematics and distribution of crayfishes in California. California Department of Fish & Game 45.
- Riley, E. G., S. M. Clark, R. W. Flowers, and A. J. Gilbert. 2002. Family 124. Chrysomelidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 617-691]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Roback, S. S. 1957. Some Tendipedidae from Utah. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 109:1-24.
- Roback, S. S. 1971. The subfamily Tanypodinae (=Pelopiinae) in North America (Diptera: Chironomidae). Fulton Press, Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania. 410 p.
- Roback, S. S. 1986. *Reomyia* a new genus of Tanypodinae-Pentaneurini. Spixiana 9:283-284.
- Roback, S. S., and M. J. Westfall. 1967. New records of Odonata from the United States and Canada with water quality data. Transactions of the American entomological Society. 93:101-124.
- Robinson, H., and J. R. Vockeroth. 1981. 48. Dolichopodidae. [pp. 625-639]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Rochette, R. A. 1983. A new species of water beetle from California belonging to the *Hydroporus vilis* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with comments on the male genitalia of this group. Coleopterists Bulletin 37(2):148-152.
- Rochette, R. A. 1983. *Hydroporus adelardi*, a new dytiscid of the *vilis* group from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 85(4):734-736.
- Rogers, D. C. 2001. Revision of the Nearctic *Lepidurus* (Notostraca). Journal of Crustacean Biology 21(4):991-1006.
- Rogers, D. C. 2002. Female-based characters for anostracan (Crustacea: Branchiopoda) identification: a key for species of California and Oregon, USA. Hydrobiologia 486:125-132.
- Rogers, D. C. 2003. Revision of the thamnocephalid genus *Phallocryptus* (Crustacea; Branchiopoda; Anostraca). Zootaxa (257):1-14.
- Rogers, D. C. 2005. Identification manual to the freshwater Crustacea of the western United States and adjacent areas encountered during bioassessment. EcoAnalysts, Inc. Technical Publication (1):1-79.
- Rogers, D. C. 2006. Three new species of *Branchinecta* (Crustacea: Branchiopoda: Anostraca) from the Nearctic. Zootaxa (1126):35-51.
- Rogers, D. C., and M. Fugate. 2001. *Branchinecta hiberna*, a new species of fairy

- shrimp (Crustacea: Anostraca) from Western North America. *Western North American Naturalist* 61(1):11-18.
- Rosenberg, D. M., and V. H. Resh. 1996. Use of aquatic insects in biomonitoring. [pp. 87-97]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Rosenberg, D. M., V. H. Resh, and R. S. King. 2008. Chapter 7: Use of Aquatic Insects in Biomonitoring. [pp. 123-137]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Ross, H. H. 1950. Synoptic notes on some Nearctic limnephilid caddisflies (Trichoptera, Limnephilidae). *The American Midland Naturalist* 43(2):410-429.
- Roughley, R. E. 2001. Family 7. Gyrinidae Latreille, 1810. [pp. 133-137]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Roughley, R. E. 2001. Family 8. Haliplidae Aube, 1836. [pp. 138-143]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Roughley, R. E. 2001. Family 10. Noteridae C.G. Thomson, 1857. [pp. 147-152]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Roughley, R. E., and D. J. Larson. 2001. Family 12. Dytiscidae Leach, 1815. [pp. 156-186]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Ruiter, D. 2004. A review of the adult *Anagapetus* (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae). *Western North American Naturalist* 64(4):454-464.
- Ruiter, D. E. 1995. The genus *Limnephilus* Leach (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae) of the New World. Ohio Biological Survey, Columbus, OH. 200 p.
- Ruiter, D. E. 1999. A new species and new synonym in the genus *Psychoronia* (Limnephilidae), with significant records for caddisflies (Trichoptera) from western North America. *Great Basin Naturalist* 59(2):160-168.
- Ruiter, D. E. 2003. Two new Trichoptera (Hydropsychidae and Uenoidae) from the Sierra Nevada, California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 79(1):54-57.
- Ruiter, D. E., and H. Nishimoto. 2007. *Crenophylax* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae), a new genus to accommodate *Rhadicoleptus sperryi* Banks, 1943. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 109(2):309-323.
- Ruiz, G. M., P. Fofonoff, and A. H. Hines. 1999. Non-indigenous species as stressors in estuarine and marine communities: assessing invasion impacts and interactions.

- Journal of Limnology and Oceanography 44(3, part 2):950-972.
- Ryker, L. C. 1976. Acoustic behavior of *Tropisternus ellipticus*, *T. columbianus*, and *T. lateralis limbalis* in western Oregon (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 30(2):147-156.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1983. Family Diopsidae. [pp. 637-638]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1983. Family Periscelididae. [p. 710]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1983. Family Milichiidae (Phyllomyzidae, Carnidae). [pp. 728-733]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1983. Family Chloropidae. [pp. 773-793]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1983. Family Odiniidae. [pp. 793-794]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1983. Family Anthomyzidae. [pp. 819-820]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1983. Family Asteiidae. [pp. 823-825]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1987. 78. Asteiidae. [pp. 899-902]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1987. 79. Milichiidae. [pp. 903-908]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1987. 80. Carnidae. [pp. 909-912]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1987. 99. Chloropidae. [pp. 1049-1067]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors),

- Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Sabrosky, C. W. 1999. Family-group names in Diptera. An annotated catalog. *Myia* 10:1-360.
- Sabrosky, C. W., and P. H. Arnaud, Jr. 1983. Family Tachinidae (Larvaevoridae). [pp. 961-1108]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Saether, O. A. 1983. 6. The larvae of Buchonomyiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 19:113.
- Saether, O. A. 1983. 8. The larvae of Prodiamesinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 19:141-147.
- Saether, O. A. 1986. 6. The pupae of Buchonomyiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- diagnosis. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 28:115-117.
- Saether, O. A. 1986. 8. The pupae of Prodiamesinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 28:139-145.
- Saether, O. A. 1989. 6. The adult males of Buchonomyiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:125-127.
- Saether, O. A. 1989. 8. The adult males of Prodiamesinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region -- keys and diagnoses. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:155-163.
- Saether, O. A. 2009. *Cryptochironomus* Kieffer from Lake Winnipeg, Canada, with a review of Nearctic species (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Zootaxa* (2208):1-24.
- Scheffer, P. W., and G. B. Wiggins. 1986. A systematic study of the Nearctic larvae of the *Hydropsyche morosa* Group (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto. 94 p.
- Schlinger, E. I. 1981. 43. Acroceridae. [pp. 575-584]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Schlinger, E. I. 1983. Family Acroceridae (Cyrtidae). [pp. 403-407]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Schmid, F. 1950. Le Genre *Hydatophylax* (Wall) (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae). *Bulletin de la Societe Entomologique Suisse* 23(3):265-296.
- Schmid, F. 1950. Le Genre *Halesochila* Banks (Trichopt. Limnophilid.). *Bulletin de la Societe Entomologique Suisse* 23(1):55-60.
- Schmitz, H., and E. Beyer. 1983. Family Phoridae. [pp. 531-546]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

- Schmude, K. L. 1999. Riffle beetles in the genus *Stenelmis* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) from warm springs in southern Nevada: new species, new status, and a key. *Entomological News* 110(1):1-12.
- Schuster, J. C. 2002. Family 25. Passalidae Leach, 1815. [pp. 12-14]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Scott, D. B., Jr. 1956. Aquatic Collembola. [pp. 74-78]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Seeman, T. M. 1927. Dragonflies, stoneflies, and mayflies of southern California. *J. Entomol. Zool.* 19:1-69.
- Sheldon, A. L. 1972. Comparative ecology of *Arcynopteryx* and *Diura* (Plecoptera) in a California stream. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 69(4):521-546.
- Sheldon, A. L. 1979. Stonefly (Plecoptera) records from the Basin Ranges of Nevada and Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist* 39(3):289-292.
- Sheldon, A. L., and S. G. Jewett, Jr. 1967. Stonefly emergence in a Sierra Nevada stream (Plecoptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 43(1):1-8.
- Shepard, W. D. 1990. *Microcylloepus formicoideus* (Coleoptera: Elmidae), a new riffle beetle from Death Valley National Monument, California. *Entomological News* 101(3):147-153.
- Shepard, W. D. 1990. The aquatic dryopoid beetles of Pinnacles National Monument: *Optioservus canus* revisited (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea: Elmidae). *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science* 89(3):143-145.
- Shepard, W. D. 1992. A redescription of *Ordobrevia nubifera* (Fall) (Coleoptera: Elmidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 68(2):140-143.
- Shepard, W. D. 1992. Riffle beetles (Coleoptera: Elmidae) of Death Valley National Monument, California. *The Great Basin Naturalist* 52(4):378-381.
- Shepard, W. D. 1993. An annotated checklist of the aquatic and semiaquatic dryopoid Coleoptera of California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 69(1):1-11.
- Shepard, W. D. 1998. Elmidae: II. Description of *Orientalmis* gen. n. and new synonymy in *Cleptelmis* Sanderson (Coleoptera). [pp. 289-295]. In: M. A. Jäch and L. Ji (editors), *Water Beetles of China, Vol. II*, 371 pp., Volume II. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, Wien.
- Shepard, W. D. 2002. Family 43. Elmidae Curtis, 1830. [pp. 117-120]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Shepard, W. D. 2002. Family 44. Dryopidae Billberg, 1820. [pp. 121-122]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Shepard, W. D. 2002. Family 45. Lutrochidae Kasap and Crowson, 1975. [pp. 123-124]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington,

D.C.

- Shepard, W. D. 2002. Family 46. Limnichidae Erichson, 1846. [pp. 125-126]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Shepard, W. D. 2002. Family 48. Psephenidae Lacordaire, 1854. [pp. 133-134]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Shepard, W. D. 2002. Family 51. Eulichadidae Crowson, 1973. [pp. 142-143]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Shepard, W. D. 2003. The biology of *Georissus californicus* LeConte (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Georissinae). Spec. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Coleopterol., Tokyo 6:121-128.
- Shepard, W. D. 2005. Pigs as corydalid predators. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 80(1-4):66.
- Shepard, W. D., and R. W. Baumann. 1995. *Calileuctra*, a new genus, and two new species of stoneflies from California (Plecoptera: Leuctridae). Great Basin Naturalist 55(2):124-134.
- Shepard, W. D., and D. Threlhoff. 1997. Additional records of riffle beetles (Coleoptera: Elmidae) in Death Valley National Park, California. The Southwestern Naturalist 42(4):496-497.
- Shepard, W. S., and C. B. Barr. 1991. Description of the larva of *Atractelmis* (Coleoptera: Elmidae), and new information on the morphology distribution and habitat of *Atractelmis wawona* Chandler. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 67(3):195-199.
- Shewell, G. E. 1983. Family Psilidae. [pp. 638-641]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Shewell, G. E. 1983. Family Lauxaniidae (Sapromyzidae). [pp. 695-706]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Shewell, G. E. 1983. Family Pallopteridae. [pp. 714-715]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Shewell, G. E. 1987. 87. Lauxaniidae. [pp. 951-964]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Shewell, G. E. 1987. 106. Calliphoridae. [pp. 1133-1145]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture

- Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Shewell, G. E. 1987. 108. Sarcophagidae. [pp. 1159-1186]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Short, A. E. Z. 2003. The lectotype of *Philhydrus fimbriatus* Melsheimer (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 57(3):358-359.
- Siegfried, C. A., P. J. Sheehan, and A. W. Knight. 1977. The adults of *Oroperla barbara* (Needham) (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 53(2):126-128.
- Sinclair, B. J. 1989. The biology of *Euparyphus* Gerstaecker and *Caloparyphus* James occurring in madicolous habitats of eastern North America, with descriptions of adult and immature stages (Diptera: Stratiomyidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 67(1):33-41.
- Sinclair, B. J., and J. R. Harkrider. 2004. The immature stages and rearing observations of the aquatic dance fly, *Roederiodes wirthi* Coquillett (Diptera: Empididae: Clinocerinae), with taxonomic notes on the genus. Studia Dipterologica 11(1):51-61.
- Skelley, P. E., and R. A. B. Leschen. 2002. Family 92. Endomychidae Leach 1815. [pp. 366-370]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Skelley, P. E., and J. V. McHugh. 2002. Family 87. Erotylidae Leach, 1815. [pp. 348-353]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Slobodkin, L. B., and P. E. Bossert. 2001. Cnidaria. [pp. 135-154]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Slobodkin, L. B., and P. E. Bossert. 2010. Cnidaria. [pp. 125-142]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Smetana, A. 1974. Revision of the genus *Cymbiodyta* Bed. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada (93):1-113.
- Smetana, A. 1980. Revision of the genus *Hydrochara* Berth. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada (111):1-100.
- Smetana, A. 1985. Revision of the subfamily Helophorinae of the Nearctic region (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada (131):1-154.
- Smetana, A. 1985. Synonymical notes on Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). Coleopterists Bulletin 39(4):328.
- Smetana, A. 1988. Review of the family Hydrophilidae of Canada and Alaska (Coleoptera). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada (142):316 pp.
- Smith, A. J., and L. D. Delorme. 2010. Ostracoda. [pp. 725-771]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater



- invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Smith, C. L. 1988. Family Gerridae Leach, 1815. The water striders. [pp. 140-151]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Smith, C. L. 1988. Family Hydrometridae Billberg, 1820. The marsh treaders. [pp. 156-158]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Smith, C. L. 1988. Family Mesoveliidae Douglas and Scott, 1867. The water treaders. [pp. 247-248]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Smith, C. L. 1988. Family Veliidae Amyot and Serville, 1843. The small water striders. [pp. 734-742]. In: T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (editors), Catalog of the Heteroptera of North America. E.J. Brill, New York.
- Smith, I. M. 1972. A review of the water mite genus *Nautarachna* (Acari: Parasitengona: Pionidae). Life Sciences Contributions, Royal Ontario Museum (86):1-17.
- Smith, I. M. 1979. A review of water mites of the family Anisitsiellidae (Prostigmata: Lebertioidea) from North America. The Canadian Entomologist 111:529-550.
- Smith, I. M. 1983. Descriptions of two new species of *Acalyptonotus* from western North America, with a new diagnosis of the genus based upon larvae and adults, and comments on phylogeny and taxonomy of Acalyptonotidae (Acari: Parasitengona: Arrenuroidea). The Canadian Entomologist 115:1395-1408.
- Smith, I. M. 1983. Descriptions of adults of *Neomideopsis siuslawensis* n. gen., n. sp., with remarks on the family Mideopsidae (Acari: Parasitengona: Arrenuroidea). The Canadian Entomologist 115:417-420.
- Smith, I. M. 1983. Description of adults of a new species of *Cyclothyas* (Acari: Parasitengona: Hydryphantidae) from North America, with comments on phylogeny and distribution of mites of the genus. The Canadian Entomologist 115(10):1433-1436.
- Smith, I. M. 1989. Descriptions of two new species of *Platyhydracarus* gen. nov. from western North America, with remarks on classification of Athienemanniidae (Acari: Parasitengona: Arrenuroidea). The Canadian Entomologist 121:709-726.
- Smith, I. M. 1992. North American species of the genus *Chelomideopsis* Romijn (Acari: Arrenuroidea: Athienemanniidae). The Canadian Entomologist 124:709-726.
- Smith, I. M., D. R. Cook, and B. P. Smith. 2010. Water mites (Hydrachnidia) and other arachnids. [pp. 485-586]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Smith, I. M., B. P. Smith, and D. R. Cook. 2001. Water mites (Hydrachnidia) and other arachnids. [pp. 551-659]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Smith, K. G. V., and B. V. Peterson. 1987. 54. Conopidae. [pp. 749-756]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Smith, R. F., and A. E. Pritchard. 1956. Odonata. [pp. 106-153]. In: R. L. Usinger

- (editor), Aquatic Insects of California, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Smith, S. D. 1968. The *Rhyacophila* of the Salmon River Drainage of Idaho with special reference to larvae. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 61(3):655-674.
- Smith, S. D. 1984. Larvae of Nearctic *Rhyacophila*, part I: *acropedes* group. *Aquatic Insects* 6(1):37-40.
- Smith, S. D. 1984. Larvae of Nearctic *Rhyacophila* (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae) II: *Rhyacophila lieftincki* group. *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 57(3):540-542.
- Smith, S. D. 1985. Studies of Nearctic Rhyacophilidae (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae): synopsis of *Rhyacophila nevadensis* Group. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 61(3):210-217.
- Smith, S. D., and K. L. Manuel. 1984. Reconsideration of the Nearctic species of the *Rhyacophila acropedes* subgroup based on adults (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae). [pp. 369-374]. In: J. C. Morse (editor), *Proceedings of the 4th International Symposium on Trichoptera*. Dr. W. Junk, The Hague.
- Solis, M. A. 2008. Chapter 19: Aquatic and Semiaquatic Lepidoptera. [pp. 553-569]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Soós, Á. 1987. 70. Clusiidae. [pp. 853-857]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera*, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Spangler, P. J. 1987. Case 2581. Laridae Vigors, 1825 (Aves) and Larini LeConte, 1861 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposal to remove the homonymy. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 44(1):25-26.
- Spangler, P. J. 1991. Georyssidae (Hydrophiloidea). [pp. 358-359]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Spangler, P. J. 1991. Hydrophilidae (Hydrophiloidea) (including Helophoridae, Hydrochidae, Sphaeridiidae, Spercheidae). [pp. 355-358]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Spangler, P. J. 1991. Noteridae (Adephaga). [pp. 314-315]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Spangler, P. J. 1991. Chelonariidae (Dryopoidea). [pp. 394-395]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Spangler, P. J. 1991. Hydraenidae (Staphylinoidea) (=Limnebiidae). [pp. 320-322]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Spangler, P. J. 1991. Gyrinidae (Adephaga). [pp. 319-320]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Spangler, P. J. 1991. Dytiscidae (Adephaga). [pp. 315-319]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Spencer, K. A. 1987. 73. Agromyzidae. [pp. 869-879]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera*, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture

- Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Spies, M. 2005. On selected family-group names in Chironomidae (Insecta, Diptera), and related nomenclature. *Zootaxa* (894):1-12.
- Stanger, J. A., and R. W. Baumann. 1993. A revision of the stonefly genus *Taenionema* (Plecoptera: Taeniopterygidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 119(3):171-229.
- Stark, B. P. 1983. A review of the genus *Soliperla* (Plecoptera: Peltoperlidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 43(1):30-44.
- Stark, B. P., and B. J. Armitage. 2000. Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Eastern North America Volume I: Pteronarcyidae, Peltoperlidae, and Taeniopterygidae. Ohio Biological Survey. 1-99 pp.
- Stark, B. P., and B. J. Armitage. 2004. Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Eastern North America Volume II: Chloroperlidae, Perlidae and Perlodidae (Perlodinae). Ohio Biological Survey. vi + 192 p.
- Stark, B. P., and R. W. Baumann. 1987. *Anacroneuria comanche*, a new stonefly from Texas (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 60:344-347.
- Stark, B. P., and R. W. Baumann. 2001. *Sasquaperla hoopa*, a new stonefly genus and species from Northern California (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). *Western North American Naturalist* 61(4):473-479.
- Stark, B. P., and R. W. Baumann. 2004. The winter stonefly genus *Paracapnia* (Plecoptera: Capniidae). *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist* 2:96-108.
- Stark, B. P., and R. W. Baumann. 2006. The female and egg of *Salmoperla sylvanica* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Illiesia* 2(3):24-26.
- Stark, B. P., and R. W. Baumann. 2007. *Sweltsa yurok* (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae), a new stonefly from California, U.S.A. *Illiesia* 3(10):95-101.
- Stark, B. P., and A. R. Gaufin. 1974. The species of *Calineuria* and *Doroneuria* (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 34(2):83-93.
- Stark, B. P., and B. C. Kondratieff. 2004. *Pictetiella lechleitneri* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae), a new species from Mount Ranier National Park, Washington, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 106(4):747-750.
- Stark, B. P., and B. C. Kondratieff. 2004. *Anacroneuria* from Mexico and upper Mesoamerica (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist* 2:1-64.
- Stark, B. P., and J. W. Kyzar. 2001. Systematics of Nearctic *Paraleuctra* with description of a new leuctrid genus (Plecoptera: Leuctridae). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 144:119-135.
- Stark, B. P., and C. R. Nelson. 1994. Systematics, phylogeny and zoogeography of genus *Yoraperla* (Plecoptera: Peltoperlidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 25:241-273.
- Stark, B. P., B. R. Oblad, and A. R. Gaufin. 1973. An annotated list of the stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Colorado. Part I. *Entomological News* 84:269-277.
- Stark, B. P., B. R. Oblad, and A. R. Gaufin. 1973. An annotated list of the stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Colorado. Part II. *Entomological News* 84:301-305.
- Stark, B. P., and K. W. Stewart. 1981. The Nearctic genera of Peltoperlidae

- (Plecoptera). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 54(2):285-311.
- Stark, B. P., and K. W. Stewart. 1982. Notes on *Perlinodes aurea* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 75(1):84-88.
- Stark, B. P., and K. W. Stewart. 1985. *Baumannella*, a new perlodine genus from California (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 87:740-745.
- Stark, B. P., and K. W. Stewart. 2005. Nymphs of four western Nearctic *Sweltsa* species (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 131(1+2):189-200.
- Stark, B. P., K. W. Stewart, S. W. Szczytko, and R. W. Baumann. 1998. Common names of stoneflies (Plecoptera) from the United States and Canada. *Ohio Biological Survey Notes* 1:1-18.
- Stark, B. P., and R. F. Surdick. 1987. A new *Kathroperla* from Western North America (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 89(3):527-531.
- Stark, B. P., S. W. Szczytko, and R. W. Baumann. 1986. North American stoneflies (Plecoptera): systematics, distribution, and taxonomic references. *Great Basin Naturalist* 46(3):383-397.
- Stark, B. P., S. W. Szczytko, and B. C. Kondratieff. 1988. The *Cultus decisus* complex of eastern North America (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 90:91-96.
- Stark, B. P., T. A. Wolff, and A. R. Gaufin. 1975. New records of stoneflies (Plecoptera) from New Mexico. *The Great Basin Naturalist* 35(1):97-99.
- Steffan, W. A. 1981. 15. Sciaridae. [pp. 247-255]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera*, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Stehr, F. W., and P. J. Martinat. 1987. Lepidoptera. Key to families of larvae. [pp. 306-340]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects*, Volume 1. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Steiner, W. E., Jr. 2002. Family 84. Phalacridae Leach 1815. [pp. 335-337]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles*. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Stevens, L. E., J. E. Sublette, and J. P. Shannon. 1998. Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, II: factors influencing distribution. *Great Basin Naturalist* 58(2):147-155.
- Stewart, K. W. 2009. New descriptions of North American *Taenionema* larvae (Plecoptera: Taeniopterygidae). *Illiesia* 5(12):128-145.
- Stewart, K. W. 2010. The larva of *Paracapnia disala* (Jewett) (Plecoptera: Capniidae). *Illiesia* 6(02):11-15.
- Stewart, K. W., J. C. Abbott, and R. L. Bottorff. 1995. The drumming signals of two stonefly species *Cosumnoperla hypocreana* (Perlodidae) and *Paraperla wilsoni* (Chloroperlidae); a newly discovered duet pattern in Plecoptera. *Entomological News* 106(1):13-18.
- Stewart, K. W., and N. H. Anderson. 2008. The nymphs of three Nemouridae species

- (Plecoptera) from Oregon temporary headwater streams. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 134(1+2):173-183.
- Stewart, K. W., and N. H. Anderson. 2010. The life history of *Soyedina producta* (Claassen) (Plecoptera: Nemouridae) in an Oregon summer-dry stream, with notes on its larval generic character development. Illiesia 6(15):227-233.
- Stewart, K. W., R. W. Baumann, and B. P. Stark. 1974. The distribution and past dispersal of Southwestern United States Plecoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 99:507-546.
- Stewart, K. W., and P. P. Harper. 1996. Plecoptera. [pp. 217-266]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Stewart, K. W., and J. A. Stanger. 1985. The nymph of *Bisancora rutiformis* Surdick (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 87(3):525-529.
- Stewart, K. W., and J. A. Stanger. 1985. The nymphs, and a new species of North American *Setvena* Illies (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 61:237-244.
- Stewart, K. W., and B. P. Stark. 1984. Nymphs of North American Perlodinae Genera (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). The Great Basin Naturalist 44(3):373-415.
- Stewart, K. W., and B. P. Stark. 2002. Nymphs of North American stonefly genera (Plecoptera). The Caddis Press, Columbus, Ohio. xi + 510 p.
- Stewart, K. W., and B. P. Stark. 2008. Chapter 14: Plecoptera. [pp. 311-384]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Micropezidae (Tylidae, Calobatidae). [pp. 633-636]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Neriidae. [p. 637]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Tanypezidae. [p. 641]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Richardiidae. [pp. 641-642]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Otitidae (Ortalidae, Ulidiidae, Pterocallidae). [pp. 642-655]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Platystomatidae (Platystomidae). [pp. 655-657]. In: A.

- Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Helcomyzidae. [pp. 678-679]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Dryomyzidae. [pp. 680-681]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Sepsidae. [pp. 681-685]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Sciomyzidae (Tetanoceridae). [pp. 685-695]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Pyrgotidae. [pp. 657-658]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Piophilidae. [pp. 710-713]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Thyreophoridae. [pp. 713-714]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Clusiidae (Clusiodidae). [pp. 805-807]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1983. Family Acartophthalmidae. [p. 808]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 56. Micropezidae. [pp. 761-767]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 57. Neriidae. [pp. 769-771]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada,

- Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 58. Tanypezidae. [pp. 773-776]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 59. Strongylophthalmyiidae. [pp. 777-779]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 60. Psilidae. [pp. 781-784]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 63. Otitidae. [pp. 799-808]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 64. Platystomatidae. [pp. 809-812]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 65. Pyrgotidae. [pp. 813-816]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 67. Richardiidae. [pp. 833-837]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 83. Dryomyzidae. [pp. 923-926]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 85. Ropalomeridae. [pp. 941-944]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C. 1987. 86. Sepsidae. [pp. 945-950]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Steyskal, G. C., and L. V. Knutson. 1981. 47. Empididae. [pp. 607-624]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Stock, M. W. 1979. Systematics of *Saldula palustris* (Douglas) from the Oregon coast

- (Heteroptera: Saldidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 55(3):222-227.
- Stock, M. W., and J. D. Lattin. 1976. Biology of intertidal *Saldula palustris* (Douglas) on the Oregon Coast (Heteroptera: Saldidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 49(3):313-325.
- Stone, A. 1949. *Deuterophlebia coloradensis* Pennak in Oregon (Diptera: Deuterophlebiidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 51(3):122.
- Stone, A. 1981. 25. Culicidae. [pp. 341-350]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- Stone, A. 1983. Family Blephariceridae. [pp. 98-100]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- Stone, A. 1983. Family Thaumaleidae (Orphnephilidae). [p. 120]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- Stone, A. 1983. Family Simuliidae. [pp. 181-189]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- Stone, A. 1983. Family Culicidae. [pp. 105-120]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- Stone, A. 1983. Family Braulidae. [p. 726]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- Stone, A., and J. L. Laffoon. 1983. Family Sciaridae (Lycoriidae). [pp. 229-236]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.*
- Stone, A., and B. V. Peterson. 1981. 26. Thaumaleidae. [pp. 351-353]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- Stone, A., C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote, and J. R. Coulson. 1983. *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. 1696 p.*
- Stonedahl, G. M. 1984. A new species of *Sigara* from western Oregon and Washington (Hemiptera: Corixidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 92(1):42-47.
- Stonedahl, G. M., and J. D. Lattin. 1986. *The Corixidae of Oregon and Washington (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Agricultural Experiment Station, Oregon State*



- University, Technical Bulletin (150):1-84.
- Strayer, D., and W. D. Hummon. 2001. Gastrotricha. [pp. 181-194]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Strayer, D. L., W. D. Hummon, and R. Hochberg. 2010. Gastrotricha. [pp. 163-172]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Sublette, J. E. 1960. Chironomid midges of California. I. Chironominae, exclusive of Tanytarsini (=Calopsectrini). Proceedings of the United States National Museum (3435):197-226.
- Sublette, J. E. 1964. Chironomid midges of California II. Tanypodinae, Podonominae, and Diamesinae. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 115(3481):85-136.
- Sublette, J. E., L. E. Stevens, and J. P. Shannon. 1998. Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, I: systematics and ecology. Great Basin Naturalist 58(2):97-146.
- Sublette, J. E., and M. F. Sublette. 1973. The morphology of *Glyptotendipes barbipes* (Staeger) (Diptera, Chironomidae). Studies in Natural Science (Portales, N.M.) 1(6):1-81.
- Sublette, J. E., and M. F. Sublette. 1974. A review of the genus *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae) VII. The morphology of *Chironomus stigmaterus* Say. Studies in Natural Science (Portales, N.M.) 1(10):1-65.
- Sublette, J. E., and M. S. Sublette. 1983. Family Chironomidae. [pp. 142-181]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Sun, L., and W. P. McCafferty. 2008. Cladistics, classification and identification of the brachycercine mayflies (Insecta: Ephemeroptera: Caenidae). Zootaxa (1801):1-239.
- Surdick, R. F. 1981. New Nearctic Chloroperlidae (Plecoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 41(3):349-359.
- Surdick, R. F. 1985. Nearctic genera of Chloroperlinae (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). University of Illinois Press, Urbana, IL. 146 p.
- Surdick, R. F. 1995. New western Nearctic *Sweltsa* (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 97(3):161-177.
- Svihla, A. 1958. The nymph of *Tanypteryx hageni* Selys (Odonata). Entomological News 69(10):261-266.
- Szczytko, S. W., and R. L. Bottorff. 1987. *Cosumnoperla hypocreana*, a new genus and species of western Nearctic Isoperlinae (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 63(1):65-74.
- Szczytko, S. W., and K. W. Stewart. 1979. The genus *Isoperla* (Plecoptera) of western North America; holomorphology and systematics, and a new stonefly genus *Cascadoperla*. The American Entomological Society at the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. 120 p.
- Szczytko, S. W., and K. W. Stewart. 2002. New larval descriptions of 5 western Nearctic

- Isoperla: *I. decolorata*, *I. denningi*, *I. rougensis*, *I. katmaiensis*, *I. baumanni* and further descriptions of the male, female and ova of *I. decolorata* (Plecoptera: Isoperlinae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 128(1):1-22.
- Szczytko, S. W., and K. W. Stewart. 2004. *Isoperla muir*, a new species of Western Nearctic *Isoperla* and a new larval description of *Isoperla tilasqua* Szczytko and Stewart, (Plecoptera: Isoperlinae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 130(2+3):233-244.
- Szczytko, S. W., and K. W. Stewart. 1979. Drumming behavior of four western nearctic *Isoperla* (Plecoptera) species. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 72(6):781-786.
- Szczytko, S. W., and K. W. Stewart. 1984. Descriptions of *Calliperla* Banks, *Rickera* Jewett, and two new western nearctic *Isoperla* species (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 77(3):251-263.
- Tamayo, M., C. W. O'Brien, R. P. Creed, Jr., C. E. Grue, and K. Hamel. 1999. Distribution and classification of aquatic weevils (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in the genus *Euhrychiopsis* in Washington State. Entomological News 110(2):103-112.
- Tauber, C. A. 1991. Order Neuroptera. [pp. 126-143]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), Immature Insects, Volume 2. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Taylor, W. D., and R. W. Sanders. 2001. Protozoa. [pp. 43-96]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Taylor, W. D., and R. W. Sanders. 2010. Protozoa. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Tennessen, K. J. 2008. Chapter 12: Odonata. [pp. 237-294]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Teskey, H. J. 1970. The immature stages and phyletic position of *Glutops rossi* (Diptera: Pelecorynchidae). The Canadian Entomologist 102:1130-1135.
- Teskey, H. J. 1970. A review of the genus *Glutops* (Diptera: Pelecorynchidae), with description of four new species. The Canadian Entomologist 102:1171-1179.
- Teskey, H. J. 1981. 3. Morphology and terminology -- larvae. [pp. 65-88]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Teskey, H. J. 1981. 5. Key to families -- larvae. [pp. 125-147]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Teskey, H. J. 1981. 30. Pelecorynchidae. [pp. 459-461]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Teskey, H. J. 1981. 39. Vermileonidae. [pp. 529-532]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson,

- G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Teskey, H. J. 1981. 44. Nemestrinidae. [pp. 585-588]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Teskey, H. J. 1987. 76. Aulacigastridae. [pp. 891-894]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Teskey, H. J. 1987. 90. Trixoscelididae. [pp. 981-984]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Thayer, M. K., and J. F. Lawrence. 2002. Family 98. Ciidae Leach in Samouelle 1819. [pp. 403-412]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Thomas, M. C. 2002. Family 80. Silvanidae Kirby 1837. [pp. 322-326]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Thomas, M. C. 2002. Family 81. Passandridae Erichson 1845. [pp. 327-328]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Thomas, M. C. 2002. Family 82. Cucujidae Latreille 1802. [pp. 329-330]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Thomas, M. C. 2002. Family 83. Laemophloeidae Ganglbauer 1899. [pp. 331-334]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Thomas, M. C. 2002. Family 91. Cerylonidae Billberg 1820. [pp. 363-365]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Thompson, C. G., and R. Hershler. 1991. New hydrobiid snails (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Truncatelloidea) from North America. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 104(4):669-683.
- Thorp, J. H., and A. P. Covich. 2001. Introduction to the freshwater invertebrates. [pp. 1-18]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition*, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic

- Press, San Diego, CA.
- Thorp, J. H., and A. P. Covich. 2001. An overview of freshwater habitats. [pp. 19-41]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Thorp, J. H., and A. P. Covich. 2010. An overview of inland aquatic habitats. [pp. 25-47]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Thorp, J. H., W. Dimmick, W., and A. P. Covich. 2010. Introduction to invertebrates of inland waters. [pp. 1-23]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Toft, J. D., J. R. Cordell, and W. C. Fields. 2002. New records of crustaceans (Amphipoda, Isopoda) in the Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta, California, and application of criteria for introduced species. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 22:190-200.
- Torre-Bueno, d. I., J.R. 1989. The Torre-Bueno glossary of entomology; compiled by Stephen W. Nichols; including Supplement A by George S. Tulloch. The New York Entomological Society, New York. xvii + 840 p.
- Traver, J. R., and G. F. Edmunds, Jr. 1967. A revision of the genus *Thraulodes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). *Miscellaneous Publications of the Entomological Society of America* 5:351-395.
- Trottier, R. 1969. A comparative study of the morphology of some *Sympetrum* larvae (Odonata: Libellulidae) from eastern Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 47:457-460.
- Truxal, F. S. 1979. Family Notonectidae/backswimmers. [pp. 139-147]. In: A. S. Menke (editor), *The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California* (Heteroptera: Hemiptera).
- Turnbow, R. H., Jr., and M. C. Thomas. 2002. Family 120. Cerambycidae Leach 1815. [pp. 568-601]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Usinger, R. L. 1956. Introduction to aquatic entomology. A. Principles and practices. [pp. 3-49]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Usinger, R. L. 1956. Aquatic Hemiptera. [pp. 182-228]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), *Aquatic Insects of California*, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Valentine, B. D. 2002. Family 126. Anthribidae Billberg 1820. [pp. 695-700]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea*. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- van Dyke, E. C. 1918. New inter-tidal rock-dwelling Coleoptera from California. *Entomological News* 29(8):303-308.

- van Dyke, E. C. 1944. A new dobsonfly (Megaloptera) from California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 20(3):110.
- Van Tassell, E. R. 1963. A new *Berosus* from Arizona, with a key to the Arizona species (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 17(1):1-5.
- Van Tassell, E. R. 1964. A note on *Hemiosus exilis* Leconte (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 18(2):53-56.
- Van Tassell, E. R. 2001. Family 13. Hydrophilidae Latreille, 1802. [pp. 187-208]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia.* xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- van Vondel, B. J., and P. J. Spangler. 2008. Revision of the Haliplidae of the Neotropical Region including Mexico (Coleoptera: Haliplidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 78:69-194.
- Vandenberg, N. J. 2002. Family 93. Coccinellidae Latreille 1807. [pp. 371-389]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), *American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea.* xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Vaurie, P. 1963. Key to *Diploptaxis* of Baja California (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 39(2):67-73.
- Vineyard, R. N., G. B. Wiggins, H. E. Frania, and P. A. Schefter. 2005. The caddisfly genus *Neophylax* (Trichoptera: Uenoidae). *Royal Ontario Museum Contributions in Science* (2):vi + 141.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1981. 14. Mycetophilidae. [pp. 223-246]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.*
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1983. Family Coelopidae (Phycodromidae). [pp. 679-681]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp.* Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1983. Family Neottiophilidae. [p. 714]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp.* Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1983. Family Tethinidae. [pp. 726-728]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp.* Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1983. Family Trixoscelididae. [pp. 817-818]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp.* Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1983. Family Opomyzidae (Geomyzidae). [pp. 820-821]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp.* Smithsonian Institution

- Press, Washington, D.C.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1983. Family Anthomyiidae, Subfamily Scatophaginae (Scatomyzidae, Scopeumatidae, Cordiluridae). [pp. 826-842]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1987. 74. Opomyzidae. [pp. 881-885]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1987. 75. Anthomyzidae. [pp. 887-890]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1987. 82. Coelopidae. [pp. 919-922]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1987. 101. Tethinidae. [pp. 1073-1078]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Vockeroth, J. R. 1987. 103. Scathophagidae. [pp. 1085-1097]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Vockeroth, J. R., and F. C. Thompson. 1987. 52. Syrphidae. [pp. 713-743]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- von Ellenrieder, N. 2002. A synopsis of the Neotropical species of '*Aeshna*' Fabricius: the genus *Rhionaeshna* Forster (Odonata: Aeshnidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 146:67-207.
- Walker, E. D., and H. D. Newson. 1996. Culicidae. [pp. 571-590]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Walker, E. M. 1916. The nymphs of *Enallagma cyathigerum* and *E. calverti*. The Canadian Entomologist 47:192-196.
- Walker, E. M. 1928. The nymphs of the *Stylurus* group of the genus *Gomphus* with notes on the distribution of this group in Canada. The Canadian Entomologist 60:79-89.
- Walker, E. M. 1944. The nymphs of *Enallagma clausum* (Morse) and *E. boreale* (Selys). The Canadian Entomologist. 76(12):233-237.
- Walker, E. M. 1953. The Odonata of Canada and Alaska, Volume 1. University of Toronto Press, Toronto. xi + 292 p.
- Walker, E. M. 1958. The Odonata of Canada and Alaska, Volume 2. University of

- Toronto Press, Toronto. xi + 318 p.
- Walker, E. M., and P. S. Corbet. 1975. The Odonata of Canada and Alaska, Volume 3. University of Toronto Press, Toronto. xvi + 307 p.
- Wallace, B. J., and N. H. Anderson. 1996. Habitat, life history, and behavioral adaptations of aquatic insects. [pp. 41-73]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Wallace, J. R., and E. D. Walker. 2008. Chapter 24: Culicidae. [pp. 801-823]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Wallace, R. L., and T. W. Snell. 2001. Rotifera. [pp. 195-254]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Wallace, R. L., and T. W. Snell. 2010. Rotifera. [pp. 173-235]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Wallis, J. B. 1939. The genus *Ilybius* Er. in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Canadian Entomologist 71(8):192-199.
- Waltz, R. D., and S. K. Burian. 2008. Chapter 11: Ephemeroptera. [pp. 181-236]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Waltz, R. D., and W. P. McCafferty. 1986. *Apobaetis etowah* (Traver), a new combination in Nearctic Baetidae (Ephemeroptera). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 88(1):191.
- Waltz, R. D., and W. P. McCafferty. 1987. Revision of the genus *Cloeodes* Traver (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 80:191-207.
- Waltz, R. D., and W. P. McCafferty. 1987. New genera of Baetidae for some Nearctic species previously included in *Baetis* Leach (Ephemeroptera). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 80(5):667-670.
- Wang, T.-Q., and W. P. McCafferty. 2004. Heptageniidae (Ephemeroptera) of the world. Part I: phylogenetic higher classification. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 130(1):11-45.
- Weaver, J. S., III. 1988. A synopsis of the North American Lepidostomatidae (Trichoptera). Contributions of the American Entomological Institute 24(2):1-141.
- Webb, D. W. 1977. The nearctic Athericidae (Insecta: Diptera). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 50:473-495.
- Webb, D. W. 1981. 32. Athericidae. [pp. 479-482]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Webb, D. W. 1981. 46. Hilarimorphidae. [pp. 603-605]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture

- Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Webb, J. M., and W. P. McCafferty. 2008. Heptageniidae of the world. Part II: key to the genera. *Canadian Journal of Arthropod Identification* (7):1-55.
- Webb, J. M., W. P. McCafferty, and D. M. Lehmkuhl. 2002. The larval stage of *Heptagenia adaequata* (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). *Entomological News* 113(5):289-293.
- Wells, S. A. 1989. A new *Halipus* from Warm Springs, Nevada, USA (Coleoptera: Haliplidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 49(1):89-91.
- Wenzel, R. L. 1983. Family Streblidae. [p. 921]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wenzel, R. L. 1983. Family Nycteribiidae. [p. 922]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wenzel, R. L., and B. V. Peterson. 1987. 113. Streblidae. [pp. 1293-1301]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada*, Ottawa, Canada.
- Westfall, M. J., Jr. 1987. Order Odonata. [pp. 95-117]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 1*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Westfall, M. J., and M. L. May. 1996. Damselflies of North America. Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, FL. 649 p.
- Westfall, M. J., Jr., and K. J. Tennessen. 1996. Odonata. [pp. 164-216]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Whaley, D. K., E. A. Boyd, D. G. Johnson, and R. S. Zack. 2004. A new state record for *Climacia californica* Chandler (Neuroptera: Sisyridae) in Washington. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 79(3/4):247-248.
- Wheeler, M. R. 1983. Family Drosophilidae. [pp. 760-772]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wheeler, M. R. 1987. 95. Drosophilidae. [pp. 1011-1018]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada*, Ottawa, Canada.
- White, D. S. 1978. A revision of the Nearctic *Optioservus* (Coleoptera: Elmidae), with descriptions of new species. *Systematic Entomology* 3(1):59-74.
- White, D. S., and W. U. Brigham. 1996. Aquatic Coleoptera. [pp. 399-473]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- White, D. S., and R. E. Roughley. 2008. Chapter 20: Aquatic Coleoptera. [pp. 571-671]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction to the*



- aquatic insects of North America, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Whiting, M. F. 1991. A distributional study of *Sialis* (Megaloptera: Sialidae) in North America. *Entomological News* 102(1):50-56.
- Wiederholm, T. 1983. Chironomidae of the Holarctic Region. Keys and diagnoses. Part 1. Larvae. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 19:1-457.
- Wiederholm, T. 1986. Chironomidae of the Holarctic Region. Keys and diagnoses. Part 2. Pupae. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 28:1-482.
- Wiederholm, T. 1989. Chironomidae of the Holarctic Region. Keys and diagnoses. Part 3. Adult males. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 34:1-524.
- Wiersema, N. A. 2004. *Acerpenna sulfurosus*, comb. n. (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Entomological News* 114(1):55.
- Wiersema, N. A., and W. P. McCafferty. 2000. Generic revision of the North and Central American Leptohiphidae (Ephemeroptera: Pannota). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 126(3+4):337-371.
- Wiersema, N. A., C. R. Nelson, and K. F. Kuehnl. 2004. A new small minnow mayfly (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from Utah, U.S.A. *Entomological News* 115(3):139-145.
- Wiggins, G. B. 1973. New systematic data for the North American caddisfly genera *Lepania*, *Goeracea* and *Goerita* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae). *Life Sciences Contribution of the Royal Ontario Museum* 91:1-32.
- Wiggins, G. B. 1987. Order Trichoptera. [pp. 253-287]. In: F. W. Stehr (editor), *Immature Insects, Volume 1*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Wiggins, G. B. 1996a. Larvae of the North American caddisfly genera (Trichoptera). University of Toronto Press, Toronto. 457 p.
- Wiggins, G. B. 1996b. Trichoptera families. [pp. 309-349]. In: R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, 3rd edition, 862 pp. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Wiggins, G. B. 1998. The caddisfly family Phryganeidae (Trichoptera). University of Toronto Press, Toronto. ix + 306 p.
- Wiggins, G. B., and D. C. Currie. 2008. Chapter 17: Trichoptera Families. [pp. 439-480]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Wiggins, G. B., and J. S. Richardson. 1982. Revision and synopsis of the caddisfly genus *Dicosmoecus* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae; Dicosmoecinae). *Aquatic Insects* 4(4):181-217.
- Wiggins, G. B., and J. S. Richardson. 1989. Biosystematics of *Eocosmoecus* a new Nearctic caddisfly genus (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae, Dicosmoecinae). *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 8(4):355-369.
- Wiggins, G. B., and R. W. Wisseman. 1990. Revision of the North American caddisfly genus *Desmona* (Trichoptera, Limnephilidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 83(2):155-161.
- Wilcox, J. 1981. 40. Mydidae. [pp. 533-540]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), *Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1*. Research Branch Agriculture Canada,

- Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Wilke, T., G. M. Davis, A. Falniowski, F. Giusti, M. Bodon, and M. Szarowska. 2001. Molecular systematics of Hydrobiidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Rissooidea): testing monophyly and phylogenetic relationships. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 151:1-21.
- Will, K. W., and V. H. Resh. 2008. Chapter 8: Phylogenetic Relationships and Evolutionary Adaptations of Aquatic Insects. [pp. 139-156]. In: R. W. Merritt, K. W. Cummins and M. B. Berg (editors), *An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America*, fourth edition, xvi + 1158 pp. + 39 color plates. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Williams, W. D. 1970. A revision of North American epigeal *Asellus* (Crustacea: Isopoda). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* (49):1-80.
- Williams, W. D. 1976. *Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual 7: freshwater isopods (Asellidae) of North America*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH. 45 p.
- Williamson, C. E., and J. W. Reid. 2001. Copepoda. [pp. 915-954]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), *Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates*, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Winston, J. E. 1999. *Describing species: practical taxonomic procedure for biologists*. Columbia University Press, New York. xx + 518 p.
- Wirth, W. W. 1947. A review of the genus *Telmatogeton* Schiner, with descriptions of three new Hawaiian species (Diptera: Tendipedidae). *Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society* 13(1):143-191.
- Wirth, W. W. 1949. A revision of the clunione midges with descriptions of a new genus and four new species (Diptera: Tendipedidae). *University of California Publications in Entomology* 8(4):151-182.
- Wirth, W. W. 1951. A new mountain midge from California (Diptera: Deuterophlebiidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 27(2):49-57.
- Wirth, W. W. 1957. The species of *Cricotopus* midges living in the blue-green alga *Nostoc* in California (Diptera: Tendipedidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 33(3):121-126.
- Wirth, W. W. 1983. Family Ceratopogonidae. [pp. 121-142]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wirth, W. W. 1983. Family Lonchopteridae (Musidoridae). [pp. 530-531]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wirth, W. W. 1983. Family Canaceidae. [pp. 733-734]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wirth, W. W. 1983. Family Ephydriidae. [pp. 734-759]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), *A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico*, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington,

- D.C.
- Wirth, W. W. 1983. Family Curtonotidae. [p. 759]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wirth, W. W. 1983. Family Aulacigastridae. [p. 823]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wirth, W. W. 1987. 102. Canacidae. [pp. 1079-1083]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Wirth, W. W., W. N. Mathis, and J. R. Vockeroth. 1987. 98. Ephydriidae. [pp. 1027-1047]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Wirth, W. W., Y. S. Sedman, and H. V. Weems, Jr. 1983. Family Syrphidae. [pp. 557-625]. In: A. Stone, C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson (editors), A catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico, 1696 pp. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wirth, W. W., and A. Stone. 1956. Aquatic Diptera. [pp. 372-482]. In: R. L. Usinger (editor), Aquatic Insects of California, ix + 508 pp. University of California Press, Berkeley & Los Angeles.
- Wisseman, R. W., and N. H. Anderson. 1987. The life history of *Cryptochia pilosa* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae) in an Oregon Coast Range watershed. [pp. 243-246]. In: M. Bournaud and H. Tachet (editors), Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Trichoptera. Dr. W. Junk, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- Wold, J. L. 1973. Systematics of the genus *Rhyacophila* (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae) in western North America with special reference to the immature stages. [p. 229]. Dept. of Entomology. 229 p.
- Wood, D. M. 1981. 11. Axymyiidae. [pp. 209-212]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Wood, D. M. 1981. 12. Pachyneuridae. [pp. 213-216]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Wood, D. M. 1987. 107. Oestridae. [pp. 1147-1158]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Wood, D. M. 1987. 109. Rhinophoridae. [pp. 1187-1191]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors),

- Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Wood, D. M. 1987. 110. Tachinidae. [pp. 1193-1269]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Volume 2. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Wood, D. M., and A. Borkent. 1989. Phylogeny and classification of the Nematocera. [pp. 1333-1370]. In: J. F. McAlpine and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 3, Volume 3. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Wood, F. E., and P. D. Perkins. 1978. Two new species of Nearctic *Ochthebius* (Coleoptera: Hydraenidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 32(1):53-58.
- Wood, G. C. 1981. 42. Asilidae. [pp. 549-573]. In: J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Volume 1. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Wood, T. S. 2001. Bryozoans. [pp. 505-525]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, second edition, xvi + 1056 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Wood, T. S. 2010. Bryozoans. [pp. 437-454]. In: J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (editors), Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates, third edition, xiv + 1021 pp. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Woodley, N. E. 1989. Phylogeny and classification of the "Orthorrhaphous" Brachycera. [pp. 1371-1395]. In: J. F. McAlpine and D. M. Wood (editors), Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 3, Volume 3. Research Branch Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Wooldridge, D. P. 1966. Notes on Nearctic *Paracymus* with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 39(4):712-725.
- Wooldridge, D. P. 1975a. *Paracymus securus*, a new species from Baja California (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 48:81-83.
- Wooldridge, D. P. 1975b. A key to the new world genera of the beetle family Limnichidae. *Entomological News* 86(1&2):1-4.
- Wooldridge, D. P. 1976. New World Limnichidae I: A revision of the genus *Physemus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Limnichidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 30(2):177-182.
- Wooldridge, D. P. 1977. New World Limnichinae III. A revision of *Limnichites* Casey (Coleoptera: Limnichidae). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 10(4):179-189.
- Wooldridge, D. P. 1978. New World Limnichidae IV. *Eulimnichus* Casey. A. Synonymies, lectotype designations, and redescriptions (Coleoptera: Limnichidae). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 11(3):163-174.
- Wooldridge, D. P. 1979. New World Limnichidae IV. *Eulimnichus* Casey. B. Descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Limnichidae). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 12(1):1-11.
- Wooldridge, D. P. 1986. A catalog of the Coleoptera of America North of Mexico. Family: Limnichidae. USDA Handbook 529-48:1-8.
- Wootton, D. M., and N. T. Mattox. 1958. Notes on the distribution of conchostracans in

- California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science 57:122-124.
- Wright, M., and A. Peterson. 1944. A key to the genera of anisopterous dragonfly nymphs of the United States and Canada (Odonata, Suborder Anisoptera). The Ohio Journal of Science 44(4):151-165.
- Wülker, W., J. E. Sublette, M. F. Sublette, and J. Martin. 1971. A review of the genus *Chironomus* (Diptera: Chironomidae). I. The *staegeri* group. Studies in Natural Science (Portales, N.M.) 1(1):1-89.
- Yamamoto, T., and G. B. Wiggins. 1964. A comparative study of the North American species in the caddisfly genus *Mystacides* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 42:1105-1126.
- Young, D. K. 2001. Family 1. Cupedidae Laporte, 1836. [pp. 19-21]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr. and M. C. Thomas (editors), American Beetles. Volume 1. Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia. xv + 443 pp. + 2 color plates. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 35. Eucinetidae Lacordaire 1857. [pp. 82-84]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 36. Clambidae Jacquelin du Val 1857. [pp. 85-86]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 37. Scirtidae Fleming, 1821. [pp. 87-89]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 52. Callirhipidae Emden, 1924. [pp. 144-145]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 53. Armatopodidae Lacordaire 1857. [pp. 146-147]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 54. Brachypsectridae Bøving and Craighead 1931. [pp. 148-149]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 71. Lymexylidae Fleming 1821. [pp. 261-262]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 96. Mycetophagidae Leach 1815. [pp. 399-400]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861

- pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 97. Archeocryptidae Kaszab 1964. [pp. 401-402]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 107. Prostomidae Horn 1888. [pp. 510-511]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 108. Synchronidae Horn 1888. [pp. 512-513]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 110. Stenotrachelidae Thomson 1859. [pp. 520-521]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K. 2002. Family 115. Pyrochroidae Latreille 1807. [pp. 540-543]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Young, D. K., and D. A. Pollock. 2002. Family 99. Tetratomidae. [pp. 413-416]. In: R. H. Arnett, Jr., M. C. Thomas, P. E. Skelley and J. H. Frank (editors), American Beetles. Volume 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionidea. xiv + 861 pp. CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, London, New York and Washington, D.C.
- Zack, R. S., and H. P. Brown. 1989. First record of a dryopid (Coleoptera: Dryopidae) from Washington and notes on the distribution of the family in the northwestern United States. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 65(1):77-78.
- Zack, R. S., D. E. Ruiter, D. L. Strenge, and P. J. Landolt. 2006. Adult caddisfly (Trichoptera) phenology at the Hanford Reach National Monument, Washington State. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 108(1):131-138.
- Zenger, J. T., and R. W. Baumann. 2004. The Holarctic winter stonefly genus *Isocapnia*, with an emphasis on the North American fauna (Plecoptera: Capniidae). *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist* 2:65-95.
- Zimmerman, J. R. 1970. A taxonomic revision of the aquatic beetle genus *Laccophilus* (Dytiscidae) of North America. *Memoirs of the American Entomological Society* 26:1-275.
- Zimmerman, J. R. 1981. A revision of the *Colymbetes* of North America (Dytiscidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 35(1):1-52.
- Zimmerman, J. R. 1982. The *Deronectes* of the southwestern United States, Mexico, and Guatemala (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 36(2):412-438.
- Zimmerman, J. R. 1985. A revision of the genus *Oreodytes* in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 137:99-127.
- Zimmerman, J. R., and A. H. Smith. 1975. A survey of the *Deronectes* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Canada, the United States and Northern Mexico. *Transactions of*

- the American Entomological Society 101:651-723.
- Zimmerman, J. R., and R. L. Smith. 1975. The genus *Rhantus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in North America. Part I. General account of the species. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 101:33-123.
- Zloty, J. 1996. A revision of the nearctic *Ameletus* mayflies based on adult males, with descriptions of seven new species (Ephemeroptera: Ameletidae). The Canadian Entomologist 128:293-346.
- Zloty, J., and F. Harper. 1999. Two new *Ameletus* mayflies (Ephemeroptera: Ameletidae) from western North America. The Canadian Entomologist 131:1-9.
- Zwick, P. 1989. Notes on Plecoptera (18) *Skwala americana* (Klapálek, 1912), comb.n., the valid name for *Skwala parallela* (Frison, 1936). Aquatic Insects 11(3):181-182.